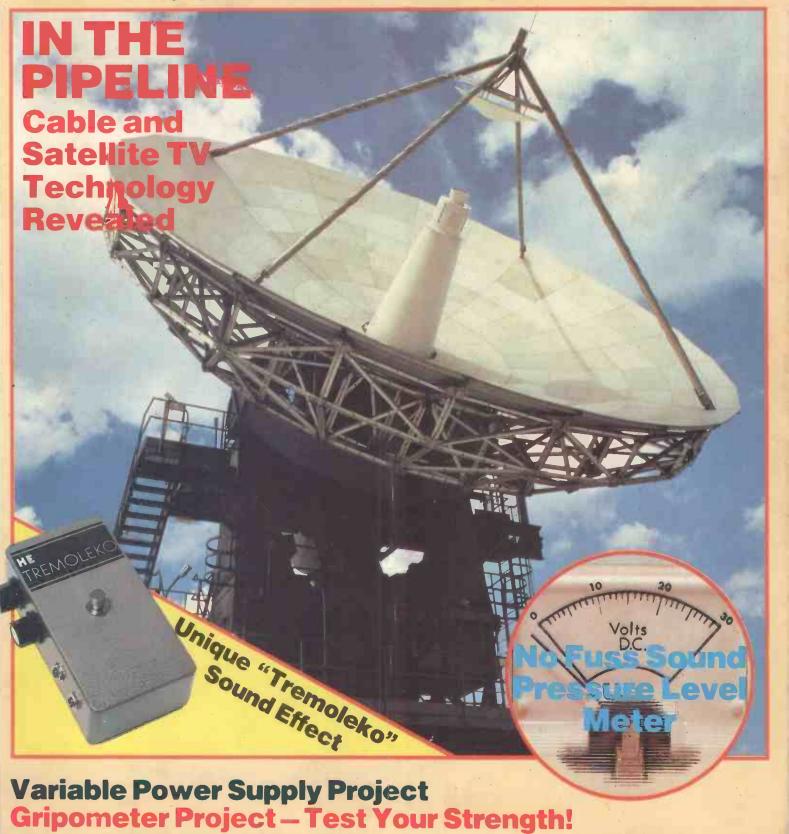
AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION

Project Electronics For Everyone

850



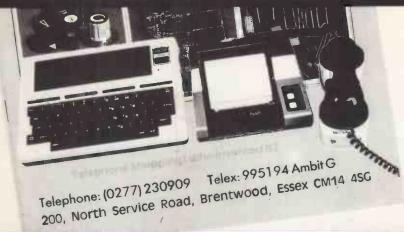
New cats for old!

SEND US THE COVER FROM ANOTHER COMPONENT SUPPLIERS CURRENT CATALOGUE, PLUS A 40p STAMP, AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE COPY OF THE LATEST (SUMMER) AMBIT CONCISE COMPONENT CATALOGUE. ALTERNATIVELY YOU CAN SIMPLY BUY A COPY FROM YOUR NEWSAGENT — OR SEND 80p TO THE ADDRESS BELOW......



★ 144 PAGES: 3 £1 DISCOUNT VOUCHERS





* AVAILABLE AT NEWSAGENTS, OR DIRECT FROM

ambit

200 North Service Road Brentwood Essex

CM14 4SG

INTERNATIONAL

Telephone 0277-230909
Telex 995194 AMBIT G
Data 0277-232628 REWTEL)
300 BAUD DUPLEX

SEPTEMBER 1983 VOL 5 No 9

PROJECTS

* SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL METER 1	4
Is it a bird? Is it a plane? Is it Motorhead???	
*TREMOLEKO	36
Tremolo/Echo-style effect for guitars.	- 4
POWER SUPPLY UNIT	54
Specially designed for use with projects. *HE GRIPOMETER	=0
Test your strength, astonish your friends.	,5

FEATURES

*MODEL RAIL COMPETITION	. 22
Design a computer-controlled railway layout.	
*CABLE AND SATELLITE TELEVISION	. 25
A magnificent aerial display!	
*CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS PART 5	. 40
Getting into the (TV and Radio) studio.	
*ALL ABOUT ELECTRONICS PART 3	. 48
An introduction to resistance and capacitance.	

REGULARS

Monitor	 	 6
HE Backnumbers	 	 10
Forward Bias	 	 11
What's On Next	 	 20
Buylines	 	 34
HE Bookshelf		
3readboard	 	 58
PCB Service		
PCB Printout	 	 64

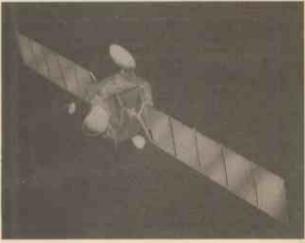
Clever Dick has been despatched overseas to do some important technical research into the effects of solar radiation on the body, not to mention modifications caused by treating the body in question with alcoholic spirits. He'll let you know the results when (if?) he gets back . . .

Editor: Ron Keeley

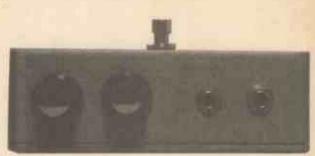
Assistant Editor: Helen Armstrong BA Technical Illustrator: Jerry Fowler Advertisement Manager: David Kitchener

Assistant Advertisement Manager: Joanne James.

Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc Managing Director: T.J. Connell



Cable And Satellite TV - page 25



Tremoleko - page 36



HE Gripometer - page 59

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.

Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WCZH OEE, 01-437 1002. Telex No 8811896. Published by Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.

Origination by Ebony Typesetting, Trion House, 13 Dean Street, Liskeard, Cornwall PL14 4AB.

Distributed by S. M. Distribution Ltd, 16/18 Trinity Gardens, London SW9 8DX.

Printed by OB Ltd, Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.

Notice: The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawlings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy, but Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. Member of Audit Bureau of Circulation. © Copyright

₹Rapid ₹Electronics

MAIL ORDERS: Unit 2, Hill Farm Industrial Estate, Boxted, Colchester, Essex CO4 5RD. **TELEPHONE ORDERS:** Colchester (0206) 36412.





ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

555CMOS 80 556CMOS 150 709 25 741 14 748 35 9400CJ 350 AY-3-1270 720 AY-3-8910 370	ICL7106 ICL7611 ICL7621 ICL7622 ICL8038 ICL8211A ICM7224	LM339 LM348 LM358 790 LM377 95 ▶LM380 180 ▶LM381 180 LM382 295 LM382 295 LM386 785 LM387	120 120 130 65 120	LM3911 LM3914 LM3915 LM13600 MC1496 MC3340 MF 10CN ML922 ML924 ML925	400 195 210	NE566 NE567 NE570 NE571 PRC4136 RC4558 SL480 SL490 SL76018 PSN76477	140 100 370 370 55 60 170 250 150 380	TL064 TL071 TL072 TL074 ▶ TL081 TL082 TL084 TL170 UA2240 ULN2003	96 30 50 95 25 45 95 50 120 85
AY-3-8910 370	ICM7224 ICM7555	785 LM387 80 LM393	120	ML925 ML926	210 140	▶SN76477 SP8629	380 250	ULN2003 ULN2004	
AY-3-8912 540 CA3046 60	▶ LF351 LF353	45 LM709 85 LM711	25 60	ML927 ML928	140	TBA120S TBA800	70 75	XR2206 ZN414	290 100
CA3080 65 CA3089 190	LF356 LM10	90 LM725 360 LM733	350 75	ML929 MM5387A	140 465	TBA810 TBA820	96 70	ZN 423 ZN 424	135
CA3090AQ 375 CA3130E 85	LM301A LM311	25 LM741 70 LM747	14	NE529 NE531	225	TBA950	220 320	ZN425E ZN426E	350 330
►CA3140E 36 CA3161E 100	LM318 LM324	120 LM1458 40 LM2917	40 200	NE544 ▶ NE555	205		490	ZN427E ZN428E	650 480
CA3189 290 ▶CA3240E 110	LM334Z LM335Z	100 LM3900 125 LM390	45	►NE556 NE565	45 110	TL061 TL062	40	ZN459 ZN1034E	285
	_	BC517 40	BF337		PSU56	60 ZTX1	-	8 2N3055	50

▶CA324	0E 11	0 LM33!	5Z		LM3909	70	NE565	110	TL06			V1034E	200
				BC517	40	BF337	40	MPSU56	60	ZTX108	8	2N3055	50
TRAN	ISIST	ORS		BC547	7	BFR40	23	TIP29A	30	ZTX109	12	2N3442	120
_	_	_		BC548	10	BFR80	23	TIP298	55	ZTX300	14	▶ 2N370	
AC125	35	BC149	9	BC549	10	▶BFR8		TIP29C	37	ZTX301	16	2N3703	9
AC126		BC157	8.	BC558	10	BFX29	25	TIP30A	35	ZTX302	15	▶2N370	
AC127	25	BC158	10 (BCY70	18	BFX84	25	TIP308	50	ZTX304	17	2N3705	9
▶ AC128	20	BC159	8	BCY71	18	BFX85	25	TIP30C	37		30	2N3706	9
AC176	25	BC160	45	BCY72	18	BFX86	28	TIP31A	35	ZTX500	15	2N3707	10
AC187	22	BC168€	10	BD115	55	BFX87	25	TIP31C	37	ZTX501	15	2N3708	10
AC188	22	BC169C	10	BD131	35	BFX88	25	TIP32A	35	ZTX502	15	2N3709	10
	120	BC170	8	BD132	35	BFY50	23	TIP32C	37		18	2N3772	170
'AD149	80	BC171	10	BD133	50	BFY51	20	TIP33A	50		25	▶2N377	
AD161	40	BC172	8	BD135	40	BFY52	.23	TIP33C	75	2N697	20	▶ 2N381	
AD162	40	8C177	18	BD136	_ 30	BFY53	32	TIP34A	60		40	2N3820	40
	60	BC178	18	BD137	30	BFY55	32	TIP34C	85	2N706A	20	2N3823	65
AF 126	50	BC179	18	BD138	30	BFY56	32	TIP35A	105	2N708	20	2N3866	90
AF139	40	BC182	10	▶BD139		BRY39	40	TIP35C TIP36A	125 125	2N918	35	2N3903	10
AF186	70	▶BC182L		▶BD140		BSX20	20	TIP36A	135		22	2N3904 2N3905	10
AF239	75	BC183	10	BD204	110	BSX29	35	TIP41A	45		30	2N3905 2N3906	6
BC107	10	BC183L	10	BD 206	110	BSY95A		TIP41A	45	2N2218A		2N4037	10 45
BC1078	12	BC184	10	BD222	85	BU205	160	TIP120	90	2N2219A		2N4037 2N4058	10
▶BC108	10	BC184L		BF180	35	BU206	180	TIP121	90	2N2221A		2N4058 2N4060	10
8C108B	12	BC212	10	8F182	35	BU208	170	TIP122	90	2N2222A		2N4061	10
BC108C	12	BC212L	10	BF184	25	MJ2955		TIP141	98	2N2368	25	2N4061	10
▶BC109 BC109C	10	BC213 BC213L	10	BF 185	25 12	MJE340		TIP142	98	2N2369 2N2484	16 25	2N5457	36
BC119C	18	BC213L	10	BF194 BF195	12	MJE520		TIP147	110	2N2484 2N2646	45	2N5457 2N5458	36
BC115	22	BC214 ▶BC214L		BF195	12	MJE521 MJE305		TIP2955	60	2N 2046 2N 2904	20	2N5459	30
BC115	18	BC237	. 8	BF190	12	MPF102		TIP3055	55		20	2N5485	36
BC119	35	BC238	14	BF198	10	MPF104		TIS43	40	2N2904A	22	2N5777	45
BC137	40	BC308	12	BF199	18	MPSAOS		TIS44	45		22	2N6027	30
BC139	40	BC327	14	BF200	30	MPSAGE		TIS90	30	2N2906	25	40360	40
BC140	28	BC328	14	▶BF244		MPSA12		T1591	30	2N2906A		40361	50
BC141	- 30	BC337	14	BE245	30	MPSA5		VN10KN		2N2907	25	40362	50
BC142	25		. 14	BF256B	45	MPSA56		VN46AF		2N2907A		40408	70
BC143	25	BC477	30	BF257	32	MPSUO!		VN66AF		2N2926	9	3400	
BC147	8	BC478	30	BF258	25	MPSU0		VN88AF		▶2N3053			
BC148	8	BC479	30	BF259	35	MPSU5!		ZT X107	8	2N3054	55		
00,40				5. 200	-	303.				2.1000	-		_

CABLES
20 metre pack single core connect-
ing cable ten different colours, 65p
Speaker cable 10p/m
Standard screened 16p/m
Twin screened 24p/m
2.5A 3 core mains 23p/m
10 way rainbow ribbon 65p/m
20 way rainbow ribbon 120p/m
10 way gery ribbon 38p/m
20 way grey ribbon 80p/m
REGULATORS .
78L05 30 79L05 65
78L12 30 79L12 65

7805 7812 7815 LM309K LM317K LM317T LM323K

DIODES

RESISTORS

SPECIAL OFFER! 78PO5 10A +5V only 390p each.

▶1N4001 1N4002 1N4006 1N4007 1N5401 1N5404 1N5406 400mWze

HARDWARE	
PP3 battery clips Red or black crocodile clips Black pointer control knob Pr Ultrasonic transducers 65 V Electronic buzzer 112 V Electronic buzzer 113 V Electronic buzzer 114 V Electronic buzzer 115	60 . 15 350 60 65 75 70 70 25
POTENTIOMETERS	

Rotary, Carbon track Log or Lin 1K - 2M2, Single 32p, Stereo 85p, Single switched 80p, Slide 60mm travel single Log or Lin 5K - 500K 63p each, Preset submin, hor, 100 ohms -1M 7p each

7p each. Cermet precision multitum, 0.75W %" 100 ohms to 100K - 88p each.

65 95 25

TRIACS 400V 8A

400 V 4A 50 BR100

CAPACITORS

Polyester, radial leads, 250v, C280 type: 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033 - 8p; 0.047, 0.068, 0.1 - 7p; 0.15, 0.22 - 9p; 0.33, 0.47 - 13p; 0.68 - 20p; 1u - 23p.
Electrolytic, radial or axial leads: 0.47/63 V, 17/63 V, 2.2/63 V, 4.7/63 V, 0.7/63 V, 0.7/63 V, 0.7/25 V - 3p; 100/25 V - 3p; 22/25 V, 47/25 V - 3p; 100/25 V - 3p; 22/25 V, 47/25 V - 3p; 22/25 V, 47/25 V - 30p; 22/0.7/25 V -

Tantalum bead:
0.1. 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 1.0 @ 35V - 12p, 2.2, 4.7, 1.0 @ 25V - 20p;
15/16V - 30p; 22/16V - 27p; 33/
16V - 45p; 47/6V - 27p; 47/16V - 70p; 68/6V - 40p; 100/10V - 90p.
Cer. disc. 22p-0.01u 50V, 3p each, Mullard miniature ceramic plate;
1.8eF to 100pF 5p each.

Polystyrene, 5% tol: 10p-1000p, 6p; 1500-4700, 8p; 6800 0.012u, 10p. Trimmers. Mullard 808 series: 2-10 pF, 22p; 2-22pF, 30p; 5.5-65pF, 35p

BRIDGE RECTIFI	FRS	2A 200V 2A 400V	40
RECTIF	LING	6A 100V 6A 400V 95	, 90
1A 50V	20	VM18 DIL 0	.9A
1A 400V	35	200V .	50

OA200 8 1N5401 12 OA202 8 1N5404 16 1N914 4 1N5406 17 ▶1N4148 3 400mWzen 6	Length 14pin 16pin 24pin 40pin Sgle ended DIP(header plug) jumper 24 ins. 145 165 240 380 Dble ended DIP(header plug) jumper 6 ins. 185 205 300 465
OPTO ▶ 3mm red 7 ▶ 5mm red 7 ▶ 3mm green 10 ▶ 5mm yellow10 ▶ 3mm yellow10 ▶ 5mm yellow10	12 ins. 195 215 315 490 24 ins. 210 235 345 540 36 ins. 230 250 375 595 25 way D Connector jumpers 18 ins. long single ended male 4950, 18 ins. long single ended f/mele 5250.
Clips to sult - 3p each. Rectangular TL32 40 Pred 12 T1L78 40 green 17 PTL111 60 Pril 1138 40 T1L100 90 2N5777 45 Dual colour 60 Seven segment displays: Com cethode Com anode DL704 0.3" 95 DL707 0.3" 95 FND500 ND507 0.5" 100 0.5" 100 T1L3120.3"115 T1L3120.3"115 T1L3220.5"115 T1L3120.5"115 LCD: 3¼ digrt 580p. 4 digit 620p.	COMPUTER CONNECTORS ZX81 2 x 23 way edge connector wire wrap suitable for ZX81 add-ons

PCB MATERIALS

i,	IDC C	ONNEC	TORS	
		PCB Plug	Socket	Edge
1		Straigh	nt .	, 00
Л	10 way	90	85	120
1	16 way	130	110	. 175
-	20 way	145	125	195
-	26 way	175	150	240
0	34 way	205	170	320
	40 way	220	190	340
	50 way	235	200	395
	60 way	330	230	495

MIN. D CON	NECT	ors		TO.
Plugs solder lugs Right angle Sockets lugs Right angle Covers		15 way 85p 180p 130p 210p 90p	25 way 125p 240p 195p 290p 100p	37 way 170p 350p 290p 440p 110p

ove	rs		100p	90p	100p	110p	100
C	оии	EC T	ORS	П		SCRs	►C106D 400V 8A
pin pin	9p	9p	Jack 2.5mm 3.5mm			3CH3	400V 12A
pin			Standar		20p		

DIN Plug Skt Jack Plug Skt 2 pin 9p 9p 2.5mm 10p 10p 3 pin 12p 10p 3.5mm 9p 9p	400V
5 pin 13p 11p Standard16p 20p	
Phono 10p 12p Stereo 24p 25p 1mm 12p 13p 4mm 18p 17p UHF (CB) Connectors:	VOICE SYNTHES
PL259 Plug 40p. Reducer 14p. SO239 square chassis skt 38p. SO239S round chassis skt 40p.	Now your computer of The GI SP0256 speech is able through stored
IEC 3 pin 250V/6A. Plug chassis mounting . 38p Socket free hanging . 60p Socket with 2m lead . 120p	synthesize speech. All- (extended phoneme) s unlimited vocabulary. Easily Interfaced with
SWITCHES	system; ten TTL comp nals are used to select phones.

VOICE SYNTHESISER!
Now your computer can telk, The GI SP0256 speech processor is able through stored program to synthesize speech. Allophone lextended phoneme! system give unlimited vocabularv. Easily interfaced with any digital system; ten TTL comparible sig- nals are used to select the allo- phones.
SP0256 , 990p. Data: 50p.

MICRO

2,3 a CS 1 Ante 3.3 a Solde Spare	x C\$ 17V nd 4.7mr 7Wor XS x XS 25V nd 4.7mr er pump e nozzle f etres 22s	n bits to 25W ele V n bits to desolder for above	o suit	85 210 525 85
VER Stze (2.5 x 2.5 x 2.5 x	3.75	X:		350 22 75 85 95
VQ b Veron Single Doub Spot Pin in Wirin	x 5	er	Combs	50 60 105 162 310
6852 6875 6880 81 LS9 81 LS9 8080 A 8085 A 8156 8212 8216 8224	100 5 85 6 85 7 85 250	Z80/ Z80/ Z80/ Z80/	488	220 250 390 225 390 55 55 290 260 260 900

SOLDERING IRONS

ohm - 10M	oon film E	12 series 4.7 1p each. 12 series 4.7 2p each. I series 10 6p each.	7 Alfac tra type (e.g 7 Dalo etc Fibre gla Fibre gla	MATERIA ansfer sheet a. DIL pads th resistant ass board 3. ass board 8 hioride crys	s — plea etc.) pen 75 x 8" x 12"	45 100	Plasti & scr 3 x 2	x 1" 3 x 1%"	3 4 4 55 6 88 7	uminium x 2 x 1" x 2% x 19 x 2% x 2" x 4 x 2" x 5 x 2%" x 6 x 3"	65 " 95
4001 1 4002 1	6 4024 4 4025 4 4026 0 4027 5 4028 0 4029 5 4030	30 4 45 4 42 4 40 4 45 4 16 4 33 4 12 4 75 4 40 4 40 4 41 4	1034 140 1036 249 1039 280 1040 40 1041 40 1041 40 1044 40 1044 40 1046 40 1046 38 1048 38 1049 21 1050 21 1051 42 1052 48 1053 48	4054 4055 4059 4060 4063 4066 4067 4068 4069 4070 4071 4072 4073 4075 4076 4077	78 80 430 42 80 22 225 14 13 13 13 13 13 145 14	4081 4082 4085 4086 4089 4093 4094 4095 4097 4098 40106 40109 40163 40173 40173	12 12 48 50 125 18 68 65 290 70 70 40 110 60 100 75	40193 4502 4503 4507 4508 4510 4511 4514 4514 4515 4516 4520 4521 4520 4521 4526 4527	65 60 32 35 110 45 40 115 115 55 40 60 60 50	4528 4829 4532 4534 4538 4549 4549 4553 4560 4560 4584 4584 4724	45 150 60 400 60 360 215 35 35 390 140 36 80
LS TTL LS00 1 LS01 1 LS02 1 LS03 1 LS04 1 LS08 1 LS08 1 LS09 1 LS10 1 LS10 1 LS11 1 LS11 1 LS12 1 LS13 1 LS14 3 LS14 3	1 LS27 1 LS30 2 LS32 2 LS37 2 LS38 2 LS40 2 LS42 2 LS45 2 LS45 4 LS55 5 LS55 5 LS73	12 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	.S75 20 .S76 17 .S78 17 .S83 35 .S85 48 .S96 24 .S92 25 .S93 24 .S95 38 .S96 95 .S107 40 .S109 21 .S1113 21 .S1113 21 .S1114 22 .S112 35	LS123 LS125 LS126 LS136 LS138 LS139 LS145 LS147 LS148 LS1514 LS1515 LS156 LS155 LS156 LS155	34 24 25 35 26 30 70 150 75 38 38 75 33 36 26 29	LS160 LS161 LS162 LS163 LS164 LS165 LS166 LS170 LS173 LS174 LS175 LS190 LS191 LS192 LS193 LS195 LS196	35 35 35 35 40 55 60 45 45 35 35 35 35 40 55 40 55 40 55 40 55 40 55 40 55 40 55 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	LS197 LS221 LS240 LS241 LS242 LS243 LS244 LS245 LS247 LS257 LS257 LS258 LS259 L\$266 LS273 LS273 LS273 LS273	45 50 60 55 55 55 55 70 48 28 32 32 55 20 58 30 38	L\$353 L\$365 L\$366 L\$367 L\$368 L\$373 L\$373 L\$377 L\$377 L\$378 L\$390 L\$393 L\$399 L\$541 L\$670	60 28 28 28 29 58 60 43 60 57 45 40 156 78 135
7400 1 7401 1 7402 1 7403 1 7405 1 7406 1 7407 1 7409 1 7410 1 7411 1 7412 1 7412	7420 1 7421 2 7422 2 7427 4 7428 7430 9 7430 9 7432 3 7433 3 7437 7438 7440	23 74 19 74 19 74 14 74 19 74 19 74 18 74 25 74 20 74 20 74 21 74 22 74 24 74 24 74	444 85 446: 58 447 36 448 43 450 14 451 14 453 14 454 14 460 14 472 22 473 24 474 19 475 26 476 25 480 45 482 65	7483 7485 7486 7489 7490 7491 7492 7493 7494 7495 7496 74100 74109 74121	30 60 19 180 19 34 24 24 33 33 38 86 78 22 24 24	74122 74123 74125 74126 74126 74141 74145 74147 74148 74150 74153 74156 74156 74157 74160	38 38 33 33 30 54 48 75 60 48 38 47 36 36 28 55	74161 74162 74163 74164 74165 74167 74170 74173 74174 74176 74177 74179 74180 74181	46 46 46 46 150 115 58 53 45 35 42 75 38 100 55	74190 74191 74192 74193 74194 74195 74196 74197 74198 74199	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 80 80

profile	
6р	wrap 25p
8p	35p
9p	42p
12p	52p
	60p
16p	* 70p
18p	70p
	80p
25p	98p
	9p 12p 13p 16p 18p 23p

ubmin toggle: PST 55p. SPDT 60p. DPDT 65p.

SPST 55p. SPDT 60p. DPDT 65p. Miniature toggle: SPDT 80p. SPDT centre off 90p. DPDT 90p. DPDT 90p. DPDT 90p. DPDT 90p. Standard toggle: SPST 35p. DPDT 48p. Miniature DPDT side 12p. Push to make 14p. Push to break 22p. Rotary type adjustable stop. 1P12W, 2P6W, 3P4W all 55p each. DIL switches: 4SPST 80p. 6 SPST 80p. 8SPST 100p.

COMPONENT KITS	
An ideal opportunity for the beginner or the experienced construct	
to obtain a wide range of components at greatly reduced prices, XV	15%
Resistor kit. Contains 10 of each value from 4.7 ohms to 1M (total	
of 650 resistors)	530
Ceramic Cap, kit, 5 of each value - 22p to 0.01u (135 caps)	370
Polyester Cap, kit, 5 of each value from 0,01 to 1uF (65 caps)	575
Preset kit, Contains 5 of each value from 100 ohms to 1M (total	
65 presents	425

65 presets			
Nut and Bolt klt (total 300 items): 180p 25 6BA %" bolts 50 6BA washers 25 6BA %" bolts 25 4BA %" bolts 50 6BA nuts 25 6BA %" bolts	50 6B/	A nuts	

The Rapid Guarantee

★ Same day despatch ★ Competitive prices ★ Top quality components ★ In-depth stocks

ORDERING INFO. All components brand new and full specification. All prices exclude VAT. Please add to total order. Please add 50p carriage to all orders under £15 in value. Send cheque/ F.O. or Access/Visa number with order. Our detailed catalogue costs 45p (free with orders over £10). Callers most welcome. Telephone orders welcome with Access or Visa. Official orders accepted from colleges, Schools, etc. . . Callers most welcome, we are open Monday to Friday electror/ize

AUTO-ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

KITS OR READY BUILT

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION



15

YOUR CAR AS GOOD AS IT COULD

- ★ Is it EASY TO START in the cold and the damp? Total Energy Discharge will give the most powerful spark and maintain ful autput even with a near flat battery.
- Is it ECONOMICAL or does it "go off" between an ic state the ignition performance deteriorates? Total Energy Dicharge grounds in the properties of the interest of the interes
- Is the PERFORMANCE SMOOTH. The more powerful spark of Total Energy Discharge eliminates the "near mistires" whilst an electronic filter smoothes out the effects of contact bounce etc.
- Do the PLUGS and PLINTS always need changing to bring the engine back to is less than every Discharge eliminates contact arcing and e osion to bring the heavy electrical load. The timing stays "spot and the contact condition doesn't affect the performance either. Larger plug gaps can be used, even wet or badly fouled plugs can be fired with this system.
- TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE is a unique system and the most powerful on the market - 31/2 times the power of inductive systems -31/2 times the energy and 3 times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems. These are the facts:

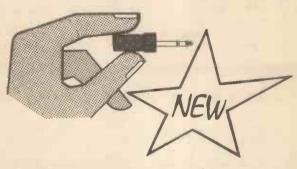
SPARK POWER — 140W, SPARK ENERGY — SPARK DURATION — 500µS, STORED ENERGY — 36mJ 135m.J LOADED OUTPUT VOLTAGE

38kV, 50pF + 500k We challenge any manufacturer to publish better performance figures. Before you buy any other make, ask for the facts, its probably only an inductive system. But if an inductive system is what you really want, we'll still give you a good deal.

- All ELECTRONIZE electronic ignitions feature:
 EASY FITTING, STANDARD/ELECTRONIC CHANGEOVER
 SWITCH, STATIC TIMING LIGHT and DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY (14 years experience and a 3 year guarantee).
- IN KIT FORM it provides a top performance system at less than half the price of comparable ready built units. The kit includes: pre-drilled fibreglass PCB, pre-wound and varnished ferrite transformer, high quality 2µF discharge capacitor, case, easy to follow instructions, solder and everything needed to build and fit to your car. All you need is a soldering iron and a few basic tools.

Most NEW CARS already have electronic ignition. Update YOUR CAR

PROTECT YOUR CAR WITH AN ELECTRONIZE ELECTRONIC ALARM



- 2000 COMBINATIONS provided by an electronic key miniature jack plug containing components which must match each individual alarm system. (Not limited to a few hundred keys or a four bit code).
- 60 SECOND ALARM PERIOD flashes headlights and sounds horn, then resets ready to operate again if needed.
- ★ 10 SECOND ENTRY DELAY allows owner to dis-arm the system, by inserting the key plug into a dashboard mounted socket, before the alarm sounds. (No holes in external bodywork, fiddly code systems or hidden switches). Reclosing the door will not cancel the alarm, before or after it sounds, the key plug must be used.
- INSTANT ALARM OPERATION triggered by accessories or bonnet/boot opening
- 30 SECOND DELAY when system is armed allows owner to lock doors etc.
- DISABLES IGNITION SYSTEM when alarm is armed.
- IN KIT FORM it provides a high level of protection at a really low cost. The kit includes everything needed, the case, fibreglass PCB, CMOS IC's, random selection resistors to set the combination, in fact everything down to the last nut and washer plus easy to follow instructions.

FITS ALL 12 VOLT NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES. SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH ALL NECESSARY LEADS AND CONNECTORS PLUS TWO KEY PLUGS

Don't Wait Until Its too Late ~ Fit one NOW!

fill in the coupon and send to:

HEREBONITE BESICH -

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN	Dept' Magnus Rd	Wilnecote Tamworth B/7 5BY tel U8	27 281000
TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE (6 or		CAR ALARM	00705
Assembled ready to fit	£26.70 £19.95	Assembled ready to fit	£37.95
D.I.Y. parts kit	£15.90 £14.95	D.I.Y. parts kit	£24.95
TWIN OUTPUT for cars and motor cyc	les with dual ignition	I enclose cheque/postal order OR debit m	y Access/Visa card
Twin, Assembled ready to fit	£36.45 £29.95	VISA	
Twin, D.I.Y. parts kit	£24.55 £22.95	Name	
INDUCTIVE DISCHARGE (12 volt on	ly)	Address	
Assembled ready to fit	£15.95 £12.75		
Prices Include VAT.	P+P £1-00 (UK)	Co	ode

MONITOR

Well Done, Sir

Readers who can tear themselves away from their soldering irons long enough to read the Daily Rag or listen to the radio news will have heard that legendary all-round computer manufacturing and marketing genius Clive Sinclair (Yes. Sinclair, Clive, as in Sinclair, Spectrum and Sinclair, ZX81...) has been honoured with a knighthood in this year's Birthday Honours list. The

rumours say that this came as a complete surprise to Mr. Sinclair, but not to the rest of us. We always knew that the man who enabled the nation to pick up its micro with its daily papers and scared hell into the opposition deserved something special. Apart from a few million quid, that is. So. from Hobby Electronics editorial team, technical department and Beasties, well done. Sir

One problem. Do we address him as Uncle Sir Clive, or Sir Uncle Clive?



The Future Is Here As Soon As You Can Afford It

Questions and answers time again: Grundig International, well-known perpetrators of video, hifi and TV, have initiated a Marplan survey to find out who does what with their television, how, where and when.

Marplan came up with a few interesting facts about the Youth of the Nation and their possessions, and preferences. For instance, 46 per cent of British homes have a second television (we presume they mean one in working order!) and the 'old' telly is often purloined by the younger generation. About 18 per cent of children have their own TV set (... that's nearly one in five. My mind begins to boggle. Where did Marplan do this survey??) and, having got it, they watch breakfast telly in their bedrooms!

Their survey also showed that whereas nearly every family in the land has its own radio but only 50% of children do, only 27% of families have a cassette player, but 27% of children do. Against that, 76% of families have a record player, but only 25% of children this is the portable generation, by the look of it. The kids apparently, from this sample, have not yet moved into the VCR-owing class, but Grundig suspect that there may be specimens lurking out there, the first of a new species. It seems that videos have also eased the family relationships by making it easier to get the kids off to bed with the promise of recorded programmes the next day.

(I can confirm this from experience. My in-laws find it a great relief to leave us in the charge of a recording of *The Old Grey Whistle Test* while they go peacefully to bed — same principle, isn't

Another little factoid which emerges, which we all knew in our hearts, is that people, especially children, like to record their favourite programmes and watch them over and over again (so that's why the In-laws won't release the videotapes till after they've retired to bed). Never mind information content Top Of The Pops, Grange Hill, Fame and Kenny Everett are among the favourites. A significant number of families (11 per cent) watch rented video tapes every day.

Your MONITOR person, being an old fogie who merely worships television but was actually raised by a portable radio, finds it encouraging that 92 per cent of children listen to the radio, and many of them like it because they can use their imaginations more than with TV, and they aren't tied to watching, but can get on with something else. Like writing MONITOR, for instance.

Grundig seem to have confirmed a few more things which we all thought we knew anyway, but which nobody had got round to telling us officially: we like video because we can record programmes we would otherwise miss and watch them later (have you any idea the suffering this sort of thing causes to someone who doesn't have a video? Like me?); and that 76 per cent of people who don't have videos would like to have one if only they could afford it (right again!). And that people with two televisions (chance'd be a fine thing. I can't even afford one at the moment . . .) and who don't have the second one purloined by their offspring (knowing my luck, if I had one, the cat would snatch it) prefer to have one upstairs in the bedroom (so that's what the In-laws get up to . . .) so they can watch it in bed. (Right yet again!) Slightly less expected is that some people watch breakfast television in bed. (How can they? How do they get their eyes open at that time of the day??)

Well, it's nice to know you're nearly normal.

Another factoid which tends to be confirmed by experience is that people want an integrated viewing/listening system, with all their hifi, video, television, radio, and whatever played through one system with 'speakers running anywhere they are desired.'

At this point, Grundig just are not adventurous enough. They conclude that people would like to be able to play everything back through their TV sets. Not round here, you don't! Is anyone out there going to spend £500 on a new compact disc player and then put it through the telly?? Surely the whole point of those things is that they don't sound as if they have been put through a telly ... words fail me!

Let's think positive. When is Grundig,

or someone, going to come up with a decent, domestic-quality, domestic-priced multi-way switching amp? What about the household whose main problem is the inability to keep two cassette players, a record player, radio, television, video, home computer (come on. *Dream* a bit), closed circuit TV monitoring the food processor, several sets of headphones and an electric guitar running all at the same time? *This* is the future, believe mel These guys are just not thinking *big* enough.

Let's get off this provocative subject and onto something more mundane: Marplan have finally come up with some real observations on the effect of television in the bedroom.

For one, it's usually the man who has to leap out of bed to turn the telly off at the end of the evening's viewing. Either chivalry is not yet dead, or else it really is true that women are better at sleeping through a persistent din than men are. Having a television in the bedroom does interfere with other bedroom activities. 17 per cent said it was a problem trying to read and watch telly in bed at the same time. Others grumbled about the effect on knitting, Scrabble and pillow fights. Some even said that having a telly in the bedroom interfered with sex. Somebody ought to tell them to take the telly off the bed.

(Mind you, in a household where the main problem is getting the cat out of the bed, all this good advice isn't going to go very far, is it? These people don't know when they're well off, do they? Foam. Snarl.)

Apologies. This editorial bitterness is merely caused by the stress of having to be polite about the Which Video team so that we can use their TV occasionally. The things we go through ... however, in order to deal with some of these problems, Grundig have produced a leaflet, How To Choose And Use Your Television. If you're interested in this, send a largeish SAE to "TV Leaflet Offer", Grundig Press Office, 50 Upper Brook Street, London W1Y 1PG. Unfortunately, it lacks a little bit of inspiration on the last range of points discussed above. How about a TV set with a book-prop on top? You have to think into the future, you know.



Cee Bee

At last, CB equipment for use on the 934 MHz UHF band is beginning to raise. its head. A firm called BeeWare are producing a transverter, the LA83, which will convert a 27MHz transceiver to 934MHz by means of a PL Patch lead between the antenna output of the 27 MHz rig and the input of the transverter, and connection via an n-type connector to a 934MHz antenna.

For use as home base, the transverter

needs a 5A PSU.

The 934MHz band, being UHF, is less prone to interference than 27 megs and (for the time being anyway!) as there are so few units able to access it, its twenty channels are far less crowded than the popular bands. How long will this last, we wonders? Perhaps the interest in UHF is another indication of a more serious" approach' towards hobby radio in general, along with the swing towards the more demanding rigours of Ham radio by people who began with an interest in CB.

The LA83 will retail for around £200.00, under the 'Grandstand' label. For further information, contact BeeWare, Adam Leisure Group Ltd., Ripon Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, HG1 2AU. Tel: (0423)

501151.

Splashproof Switch

Superswitch Electric Appliances have added a splashproof, outdoor model to the indoor remotely controlled light switches in their range. The three models now available, all switched by a small, infra-red transmitter, offer the convenience of remote switching for all domestic applications in and around the home.

The splashproof version is in an attractive, white, surface mounting case with a remotely actuated switch and a manual switching button. The Superswitch hand held infra-red transmitter which actuates the switch can be used as much as 50ft from it, and will operate through glass. Coming home at night, a driver can thus turn on the outside light without having to get

out of the car or even open the window.

The new splashproof remote control

switch (catalogue number 2715) will switch 5A maximum tungsten lamps or resistive loads, with a maximum of 2A5 for fluorescent or inductive loads. It can be mounted with conduit entry above, below or at the side of the box, with no danger of seepage from rainwater. The infra-red transmitter, measuring only 1.5 x 5.25 x 1 in, is powered by a 9V alkaline battery. It has been proven in use with the indoor switches in the range, and shown to give no interference with remotely controlled TV or video recorders.

Superswitch's latest product, which can be installed in one- or two-way switching circuits, has three modes of operation, set up by an internal switch during installation. The options are: switched on by infra-red beam, off manually; switched on as long as either

infra-red or manual switch is pressed, but goes off when released; switch on and subsequently off by either infra-red device or manual switch.

Superswitch say that they are in the business of providing convenience and security in the home. The model 2715 splashproof remotely controlled switch is the latest product with these objectives in mind. Further information from Superswitch Electric Appliances Limited, 7 Station Trading Estate, Camberley, Surrey, GU17 9AH. Tel: (0276) 34556.

Equipment Great And Small

New from Electronic & Computer Workshop is a particularly strong general purpose knife, precision engineered in vanadium stainless steel. With a blade measuring 31/4in and a tough, moulded plastic amber coloured handle hinging down to encase completely and protect the blade when not in use, it fits safely and handily into pocker or tool box. The whole knife is of a very high quality, well engineered and

with no play on the rivets. The tensioned handle has finger and thumb grips and clips hold it open or firmly hinged shut. It is priced £2.50 plus 45p p&p and VAT.

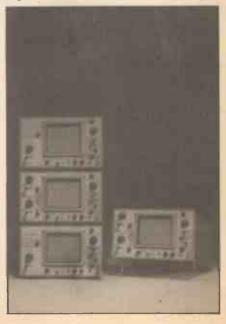
The Crotech 3337 dual trace oscilloscope's specifications, overall size and rugged construction make it an effective instrument for the microcomputer and peripherals field service engineer. The front panel has related controls colour linked for ease of

A 30MHz bandwith is specified for the vertical deflection system, but the smooth roll off designed into the amplifiers is said to extend its response to 40MHz. The rise/fall time of the fast transient or pulse can be readily displayed and analysed via a built-in signal delay line operative on both channels and a fast 11 ns7 rise time. The Post Deflection Accelerator (PDA) CRT operating at 10kV enables fast pulses at a relatively low reptition rate to be displayed. Deflection coefficients can range from 5mV to 20V/div. and are complimented by a variable control extending the range to 50V/div. This scope also features algebraic addition and subtraction (with Channel 2 inverted), valuable for the servicing and alignment of disk drives.

The 40ns to 1s/div. range on the horizontal deflection is covered by a 21 position calibrated timebase with x5 magnification. Vertical channel or external source selection and composite trigger for the investigation of non-frequency related signals, plus line frequency highlight comprehensive triggering facilities of the 3337, which also gives selectable AC/DC trigger coupling. Further a single shot mode with a reset to capture intermittant or single transient signals

is incorporated.

Additionally the 3337 will trigger up to 50MHz in either the Auto or Trigger level mode, the level mode ensuring reliable triggering for complex waveforms and the auto mode giving a bright line in the absence of an input



signal (level selection is also operational

The 3337 is priced at £405 plus £12.00 p&p and VAT.

A microprocessor contolled EPROM programmer currently available from Electronic & Computer Workshop can be supplied in kit for £180 or built and tested for £270, plus £1.00

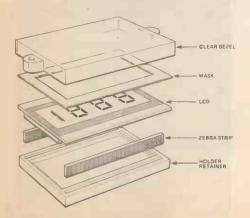
p&p and VAT.

The programmer, a stand alone unit complete with power supply, housing and test sockets, has facilities to test, verify copy and program the following EPROMs: 2716, TMS2516, 2732 and 2732A for 16 or 32K. Specified controls include a hexidecimal keyboard plus function keys incorporated into a 24 key pad with 12 address LEDs, four function LEDs (error, program, OK and size) and two hexidecimal displays.

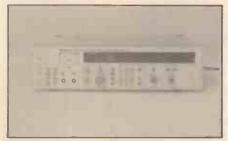
Available functions make this microprocessor based programmer a comprehensive unit. Functions include blank test and error, verify test and error, reset, input or modify data in user RAM at a desired address, parallel load capability from a DMA controlled RAM field, OK indication for successfully executed functions, increment function storing the input data via the hexidecimal, and jumping to the next

address in the user RAM. Currently available is a 31/2 digit LCD module, of first class professional quality with 12.7mm high characters, costing £7.50 (plus 45p p&p and VAT). The LCD has an attractive bezel which secures and protects the LCD and incorporates high reliability Zebra strips. These strips consist of alternating parallel layers of conductive and non-conductive silicone rubber. Thus mounted, shock and vibration protection for the LCD is ensured. The connectors futher provide a gas tight seal of the contact surface to assure reliable operation in a hostile environment. The clear bezel ensures the LCD polariser is free from scratches. The assembly is available with a dual inline display, so that the viewing area is in the centre. Clever Dick says he's never seen a Zebra strip; can anyone advise him?

For more information, contact Electronic and Computer Workshop Ltd., 171 Broomfield Rd., Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1RY. Tel: (0245) 62149.







All Round Exhibition

A new home computing, video and electronics show with families in mind is going ahead at the Birmingham National Exhibition Centre on the 4th, 5th and 6th November (going off with a bang!!??). Atari, Sinclair and Ideal Toys are among the suppliers who are exhibiting at Brainwave '83 where, we gather, the emphasis will be not only upon household and entertainments electronics, but on making the subject interesting to people of all ages and interest levels, not just for the very technically minded. More information will be appearing in the press, and doubtless in HE too, as it comes out.

Japanese CB Parts

Guildford CB has contacted us to say that, as well as stocking a large number of CB rigs and accessories, as well as a growing range of amateur radio gear (73s to you!), they specialise in hard-tofind Japanese transistors and CB rig components - obviously important for rig doctors who can't find replacement parts. Guildford also supply VHF and UHF aerials and some replacement high wattage valves, and standard tools, plugs and sockets, batteries and PSUs. Trade enquiries are welcome as well as the public, and credit cards are acceptable. I notice from their notepaper that they also do 'video' as well, although they don't specify what, exactly.

All enquiries to Guildford CB, 34 Aldershot Rd., Guildford GU2 6AF. Tel: Guildford 577550, 571439 or 573868.

DMM And Sig-gen

Thandar Electonics a new LED 31/2 digit multimeter to their range of DMMs. There is still a large demand for a bench/portable LED instrument where dark conditions apply, and LCD are not suitable. Designated the TM355, the meter has a basic accuracy of 0.25%; AC and DC voltage ranges from 100uV to 1000V (750 AC), current ranges from 100na to 10M and resistance measurement of 100mR to 20MR plus diode check, and is priced at

£75.00 plus VAT.

Thandar have also introduced three new AM-FM memory programmable signal generators to their Leader range of instruments. Designated the LSG-215, LSG-216 and LSG-217 they have the following specification: display tuning, address location and output level is indicated in digital format; a 100 point memory programmable for any mix of FM and AM modulation, plus output level and frequency (memory is supported by battery after switch off); full PLL synthesizer system with high stability oscillator; a peak indication meter; frequency ranges covering 0.1MHz to 115MHz (-9 to 120dBu). Accessories are also available to enable the use of remote controller and a plug in ROM unit to retain a specific programme. For further information please contact: Thandar Electronics Ltd., London Rd., St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4HJ. Tel: (0480) 64646.

Look Into This

Do you wish to examine stress cracks, rod or tube dimensions, breaks in electronic circuits, etc.? If so, then according to Hirsh Jacobson Merchandising Co., what you need is the Micro Mike pocket microscope.

Jesting aside, a little microscope like this, which gives 10x, 20x, 40x and 50x magnification, has a myriad of uses for anyone doing fine work or quality checking. The Micro Mike is USA-made and is guaranteed to function accurately indefinitely. It is a precision,

professional instrument. The standard model is £8.80 (VAT and postage extra), or £10.80 for a model with a built-in measurement scale to 0.1 mm. The model in our photograph shows the microscope on the left, with an attachment, the Microlite (£6.00) which is designed to shine a light precisely onto the field of the Micro Mike in dark

It clips into the pocket like a pen, is housed in a light, tough aluminium case, specially designed to focus light into the opening and protect its four lenses from dirt and scratches. Altogether a very handy little beastie someone can give me one for my birthday, if they like!

Enquiries to Hirsh Jacobson Merchandising Co. Ltd., 91 Marylebone High St., London W1M 3DE. Tel: 01 935 4709. They do a nice brochure with some photographic samples of the microscope's uses.

techniques, require the synthesizing and storing of entire words as units.

The cost is around £50. For more information, contact General Instrument Microelectronics Ltd., Times House, Ruislip, Middx. HA4 8LE. Tel: Ruislip 33355 or 35700.



permanently wired in. Power consumption is half a watt, so that it can be safely left on without running down the battery. The case is ABS plastic and measures 5 x $4\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. The price is £00.00 and it will be available from high street stores as well as from Sidha.

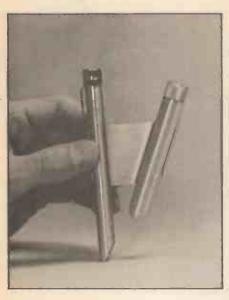
Enquiries to Sidha Technology Ltd., 15 Pit Hey Place, West Pimbo, Skelmersdale, Lancashire WN8 9PS.

Tel: (0695) 22141.

Pocket Wear

People working on the move will be interested in Semiconductor Supplies' 130g digital multimeter, which is small enough to go easily into a pocket the DM 2350.

The meter has a 31/2 digit LCD display, 10mm high with unit symbol (auto/AC/BT/Lo) and a sampling time of 2s per sample. Features include low power ohms for in-circuit resistance (less than OV4), three step protection by a bleep, a fuse and FET, AC/DC 10MR



Speech Synthesiser

For anyone with a micro and the confidence to know what they're doing with it, General Instruments Microelectronics has introduced a voice synthesis module, the VSM 2128-AL2.

The module contains a single chip, Nchannel MOS/LSI circuit that is able, through stored allophones, to synthesise any phrase in English, through a stored allophone system. The module is interfaceable with digital systems using a standard 15-pin edge connector. Once selected, the module requires no support from user circuits, and enunciates all allophones and

signals when complete.

The chip in use is General Instrument's SP0256-AL2 single chip speech synthesizer. The allophone technique of speech synthesis has a low bit rate. Each allophone has a six bit address, and assuming ten to twelve allophones a second in speech, synthesis requires less than 100 bits per second. It does not, unlike earlier



Any Old Ion?

Y'all may have heard of the healthgiving virtues of the Negative Ion. What is a negative ion? Never you mind - it's enough to know that negative ions are found in bracing sea air and similar locations, and breathing them, deeply or otherwise, makes your heart beat faster, eyes brighter, head clearer, chest broader, etc. More to the point, stuffy enclosed places are deficient in negative ions, especially places filled with cigarette smoke, hydrocarbon fumes (plastics, petrol, etc.) and inactivity. Which is a fairly good description of the interior of a travelling

Ionisers for the home and office are now being followed up by ionisers for the car. The "Mountain Breeze" ioniser is made by Sidha Technology, a Lancashire company which 'specialises in environmental health and high technology'. The ioniser works by pouring out a stream of negtive ions, clearing the air of dust, smoke and pollen, helping to relieve hay fever, stuffiness and car sickness and maintaining altertness and the ability to drive on safely with fewer brakes.

The unit can be plugged quickly into the cigarette lighter plug in the car, or



input impedance, high sensitivity with 200mV range and an adjustable bleep for continuity test work.

The DM 2350 costs £55 plus VAT, and comes with carrying case, leads, battery, spare fuse and manual. A shunt is supplied to extend the AC amps range to 20A.

Enquiries to Semiconductor Supplies International Ltd., Dawson House, 128/130 Carshalton Rd., Sutton, Surrey SM1 4RS. Tel: 01 643 1126.

Tedfonies

BACKNUMBERS



February 1980

Passion Meter, Win Indicator, Short Circuit Special, Kit Review Special, Into Electronics Construction Part 1.

May 1980

MiniClocks, 5080 Preamp, Model Railway Track Cleaner, 5080 Loudspeakers, Loudspeaker Crossover Design, Radio Controlled Model Survey.

June 1980

Microbe Radio Control System, Egg Timer, Two Watt Amplifier, Fog Horn, Short Circuits, LEDs and LED Displays.

July 1980

Sound-Operated Flash Trigger, 18 + 18 Car Stereo Booster, Hazard Flasher, Electronics in Photography, Electronic Espionage, Piezo Electricity.

August 1980

EquiTone Car Equaliser, Pass-The-Loop Game, Gaztec Gas Detector, OP-Amp Checker, In-Car Entertainment Survey, Introducing Microprocessors. September 1980

MicroMixer, Reaction Tester, Guitar Phaser, Development Timer, Teletext Explained, Into Digital Electronics Part 1.

October 1980

Kitchen Timer, Tug 'o' War Game, Light Dimmer, Freezer Alarm, Intruder Alarm, Temperature-Controlled Soldering Iron.

January 1981

Car Rev-Counter, Bench Amplifier, Sound-Into-Light Converter, Chuffer, Electronic Games reviewed.

February 1981

Heartbeat Monitor, High-Impedance Voltmeter, Medium Wave Radio, Two-Tone Train Horn, Audio Signal Generator.

March 1981

Public Address Amplifier, Windscreen Wiper Controller, Bicycle Speedometer, Photographic Timer, Microcassettes. **April 1981**

Pre-Amplifier Part 1, Super Siren, Guitar Tremolo, Russian Roulette Game, Doorbell Monitor, Anatomy of a Space Shuttle.

May 1981

Electronic Organ, Voice-Operated Switch, Infra-Red Controller, Pre-Amplifier Part 2, Audio Millivoltmeter

June 1981

Power Amplifier Part 1, Continuity Checker, Envelope Generator, Early Radio, Gadgets, Games and Kits Supplement.

July 1981

Burglar Alarm, Doorbuzzer, Treble Booster, Electronic Aids for the Disabled, Power Amplifier Part 2.

August 1981

Electronic Ignition,
Thermometer, Electronic Organ
(final part), RPM Meter, Bench
Power Supply, Radio Control
Survey, Into Electronic
Components Part 1.



All of the 1980 issues, except January and April, are still available together with the remaining issues from 1981.

All backnumbers cost £1.50 each. For those of you who only want copies of articles, we do offer a photocopying service. Each copy costs £1.50 and information as to its title and publication date should be given. Ordering backnumbers and photocopies could hardly be easier, just fill in the coupon, cut it out and send it to the appropriate address.

HOBBY ELECTRONICS BACKNUMBER ORDER FORM TO:

Hobby Electronies

l enclose £......

513, London Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey, CR4 6AR England.

Please send me the follo	wing item	is:
NAME		
ADDRESS		
Back issues		. at £1.50 eac

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

HOBBY ELECTRONICS PHOTOCOPY ORDER FORM TO:

Holdby Externation 145 Charing Cross Road, London, WC2H 0EE

Please send me the following items:
NAME
ADDRESS
Photocopies ofin the
issue at £1.50 each
enclose £

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd.



Questions, answers and errata from readers and writers.

Telephone Timer

The Good News At Last

We have already apologised to readers for the regrettable failure of this project and announced our intention to correct the many design faults in it. The prototype did work and it was assumed that the circuit diagrams and PCB foil patterns supplied related to the working prototype, but it seems now that this was not the case. When we checked we found so many faults that the only recourse was to re-work the design and make new PCB foil patterns to ensure that it worked as described.

This task has been completed and all elements checked, double checked and checked yet again: not only does it work, but the circuit and PCB patterns exactly conform to the new

prototype.

These new PCBs are now available and will be sent free of charge to any reader who sends us his old Telephone Timer PCBs together with an SAE adequate to cover the return postage (the boards are identica in size). This free replacement service is available only to readers who return their old boards to the HE editorial office (remember to remove at least the expensive components before you dol). First-time builders of the project must obtain their PCBs through our PCB service in the usual way.

We apologise again to readers both for the faults in the original project, which should have been spotted, and for the length of time it has taken us to correct matters: however we felt it was better to get it right the second time since we didn't the first.

We will be contacting all readers

who have written concerning the Telephone Timer project to ensure that they have the opportunity to successfully complete the project. Ample time will be allowed for other, less demonstrative readers to exchange their PCBs, but we regret that the free replacement offer cannot be maintained indefinitely: it closes without fail on 9th December 1983 and old boards received after that date will not be exchanged.

If any reader is either unable or unwilling to strip down the old boards, we will supply a new PCB component overlay and circuit to enable the necessary changes to be made, but we do not recommend this. Because of the complexity of the design and the faults, a large number of track cuts and bridges are required and such a highly modified PCB cannot be expected to operate reliably. We will, however, supply the modifications notes to any reader who insists and encloses an SAE with his demand.

HE DigiTester

Nearly The Good News

This project is a good example of a design that looked good on paper but completely failed to work in practice. The situation was compounded when the original author was transferred overseas, leaving us with a handful of notes and a cover project to complete!

Once more the project has had to be re-worked, practically from scratch, and although not yet finished work is proceeding rapidly so that we are confident that the Digital Test Unit, as we have re-named it, will be ready for

publication shortly.

Hobby 'Scope

No Good News Here

We are currently pursuing every ayenue in our efforts to complete this outstanding project. The Hobby 'Scope was offered to us, accepted and commenced in the June 1983 issue: it will be completed.

The Big Ear

Good News To Come

This project has proved unreliable, when made up by large numbers of readers, because of variations in component tolerances — particularly varying IC specifications (we'd like to design all our projects around MILSPEC components, which would guarantee reliable performance, but they do tend to be somewhat expensive . . .)

However, we have recently commissioned a modification to the circuit which should take care of the problem, so look out for it on this

page, sooh.

Bat Light

Good News And Bad News

There were three errors in the published project: R12 was omitted from the component overlay; it should go between the two 'spare' pads that are between the supply voltage connections. The other two errors were in Figures 1a and 2 but since the PCB and overlay are otherwise correct, the project will work if it is constructed according to Figure 3, with R12 included.

All three corrections will be published in next month's Hobby

Electronics.

COLLECTED BOOBS

Continuing excerpts from the Hobby Electronics Errata Box.

Short Circuit: Guitar Practice Amplifier (HE August '79)

On the Circuit Diagram, the +9V connection should be to pin 2 of IC1 and not pin 3 as shown.

Home Security System (HE August '79)

Figure 6: There is a track missing from the PCB for the siren. Link the junction of D1 and D2 to the adjacent pad where the 12V connection is made.

Figure 2: At the lower left corner of the Overlay, the wire marked Terminal Block 2 from R2 should be labelled Terminal Block 1. The OV connection to Terminal Block 2 has not been shown—take it from any convenient point on the OV track.

Miniboard Projects (HE November '79)

This article suffered from incorrect page layouts. To correct these, swap over the Circuit Diagram. Figure 1 on page 21 and Figure 1 on page 27, and swap over the captions for Figure 1 on page 21 and Figure 1 on page 23.

All the circuits and Parts Lists will now make sense.

Figure 3, page 22: On the component overlay, the resistor labelled R6 is actually R4.

Guitar Tuner (HE November '79)

Figure 1: C1 should be O.uF as in the Parts List, not 1u0.

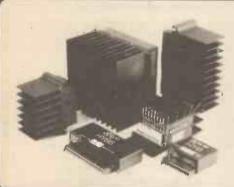
Figures 2 and 3: There should be a link from IC1 pins 8 and 9 to pin 7. C2 and R2 are transposed, but that won't affect operation.

Parts List: R3 should be increased to 100R to reduce current consumption.

R2D2 Radio

(HE November '79)

Circuit Diagram: Q1 emitter should go to OV; R5 should connect to the junction of C2, R1 and C3.



LF Modular **Amplifiers**

the third generation

Due to continous improvements in components and design ILP now launch the largest and most advanced generation of modules ever.



WE'RE INSTRUMENTAL IN MAKING A LOT OF POWER

In keeping with ILP's tradition of entirely self-contained modules featuring, integral heatsinks, no external components and only 5 connections required, the range has been optimized for efficiency, flexibility, reliability, easy usage, outstanding performance; value

With over 10 years experience in audio amplifier technology ILP are recognised as world leaders.



BIPOLAR MODULES

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance	T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/ 7KHz 4:1	Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
HY30	15	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	± 18	76 x 68 x 40	240	£8.40
HY60	30	4.8	0.015%	<0.006%	± 25	76 x 68 x 40	240	£9.55
HY6060	30 + 30	4.8	0.015%	< 0.006%	± 25	120 x 78 x 40	420	£18.69
HY124	60	4	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 26	120 x 78 x 40	410	€20.75
HY128	60	8	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 35	120 x 78 x 40	410	€20.75
HY244	120	4	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 35	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY248	120	8	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 50	120 x 78 x 50	520	€25.47
HY364	180	4	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 45	120 x 78 x 100	1030	€38.41
HY368	180	8	0.01%	< 0.006%	± 60	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41

Protection: Full load line, Slew Rate: 15v/µs. Risetime: 5µs. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz -50KHz. Input sensitivity: 500m V rms. Input Impedance: $100K\Omega$. Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

PRE-AMP SYSTEMS

Module Number	Module	Functions	Current	Price inc. VAT
HY6	Mono pre amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/ Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble	10mA	€7.60
HY66	Stereo pre amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/ Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble/Balance	20mA	£14.32
HY73	Guitar pre amp	Two Guitar (Bass Lead) and Mic + separate Volume Bass Treble + Mix	20mA	£15.36
HY78	Stereo pre amp	As HY66 less tone controls	20mA	£14.20

Most pre-amp modules can be driven by the PSU driving the main power amp. A separate PSU 30 is available purely for pre-amp modules if required for £5.47 (inc, VAT). Pre-amp and mixing modules in 18 different variations. Please send for details.

Please send for details.

Mounting Boards

For ease of construction we recommend the 86 for modules HY6–HY13 £1.05 (inc. VAT) and the 866 for modules HY66–HY78 £1.29 (inc. VAT).

POWER SUPPLY UNITS (Incorporating our own toroidal transformers)

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance		RTION I.M.D. 60Hz/ 7KHz 4:1	Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
MOS 128	60	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	± 45	120 x 78 x 40	850	£30.41
MOS 248	120	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	± 55	120 x 78 x 80		£39.86
MOS 364	180	4	<0.005%	<0.006%	± 55	120 x 78 x 100		£45.54

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).

Slew rate: 20v/μs. Rise time: 3μs. S/N ratio: 100db
Frequency response t—3481: 154± - 100kHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms
Input impedance: 100K Ω. Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

'NEW to ILP' In Car Entertainments

Mono Power Booster Amplifier to increase the output of your existing car radio or cassette player to a nominal 15 watts rms.

Very easy to use.

Robust construction.

£9.14 (inc. VAT)

Mounts anywhere in car.

Output power maximum 22w peak into 4.0.
Frequency response (~3dB) 15Hz to 30KHz, T.H.D. 0.1% at 10w 1KHz
S/N ratio (DIN AUDIO) 80dB, Load Impedance 3.0.
Input Sensitivity and Impedance (selectable) 700mV rms into 15K.0.3V rms into 8.0.
Size 95 x 48 x 50mm. Weight 256 gms.

Stereo version of C15.

Size 95 x 40 x 80. Weight 410 gms.

£17.19 (inc. VAT)

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 41X PSU 42X PSU 43X	l or 2 HY30 l or 2 HY60, 1 x HY6060, 1 x HY124 l x HY128 l x MOS128 2 x HY128, 1 x HY244	£11.93 £13.83 £15.90 £16.70 £17.07

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc
PSU 52X	2 x HY124	£17.07
PSU 53X	2 x MOS128	£17,86
PSU 54 X	1 x HY248	£17.86
PSU 55X	1 x MOS248	£19.52
PSU 71X	2 x HY244	£21.75

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 73X PSU 74X	2 x HY248 1 x HY364 1 x HY368 2 x MOS248, 1 x MOS368	£22.54 £22.54 £24.20 £24.20

Please note: X in part no. indicates primary voltage. Please Insert "O" in place of X for 110V, "1" in place of X for 220V, and "2" in place of X for 240V

WITH A LOT OF HELP FROM ECTRONICS LTD

PROFESSIONAL HI-FI THAT EVE

CAN HANDLE...

Unicase

Over the years ILP has been aware of the need for a complete packaging system for it's products, it has now developed a unique system which meets all the requirements for ease of assembly, adaptability, ruggedness, modern styling and above

Each Unicase kit contains all the hardware required down to the last nut and bolt to build a complete unit without the need for any special tools.

Because of ILP's modular approach, "open plan" construction is used and final assembly of the unit parts forms a compact aesthetic unit. By this method construction can be achieved in under two hours with little experience of electronic wiring and mechanical assembly.

Hi Fi Separates

UC1 PRE AMP UNIT: Incorporates the HY78 to provide a "no frills", low distortion, (<0.01%), stereo control unit, providing inputs for magnetic cartridge, tuner, and tape/ monitor facilities. This unit provides the heart of the hi fi system and can be used in conjunction with any of the UP Unicase series of power amps. For ultimate hum rejection the UC1 draws its power from the power amp unit.

POWER AMPS: The UP series feature a clean line front panel incorporating on/off switch and concealed indicator. They are designed to compliment the style of the UC1 pre-amp. Performance for each unit which includes the appropriate power supply, is as specified on the facing page.

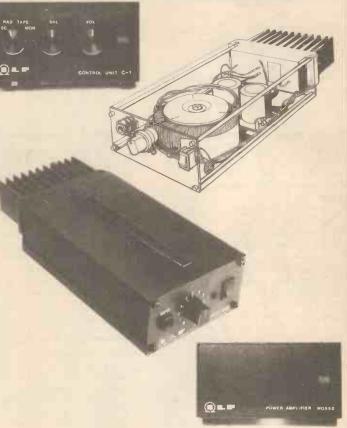
ower Slaves

Our power slaves, which have numerous uses i.e. instrument, discotheque, sound reinforcement, feature in addition to the hi fi series, front panel input jack, level control, and a carrying handle. Providing the smallest, lowest cost, slave on the market in this format.

U	NI	C	AS	ES

						Price inc.
	HIFI Separ	ates				VAT
	UC1	Preamp				£29.95
	UP1X	30 + 30W/4-8Ω	Bipolar	Stereo	HiFi	£54.95
	UP2X	60W/4A	Bipolar	Mono	HiFi	£54.95
	UP3X	60W/8A	Bipolar	Mono	HiFi	£54.95
	UP4X	120W/4Ω	Bipolar	Mono	HiFi	£74.95
	UP5X	120W/8 A	Bipolar	Mono	HiFi	£74.95
ı	UP6X	60W/4−8Ω	MOS	Mono '	HiFi	£64.95
1	UP7X	120W/4-8Ω	MOS	Mono	HiFi	£84.95
	Power Slav	es				
	US1X	60W/4Ω	Bipolar	Power	Slave	£59.95
	US2X	120W/4 A	Bipolar	Power	Slave	£79.95
	US3X	60W/4-8A	MOS	Power	Slave	£69,96
	US4X	120W/4-8Ω	MOS	Power	Slave	£89,95

Please note X in part number denotes mains voltage, Please insert 'O' in place of X for 110V, '1' in place of X for 220V (Europe), and '2' in place of X for 240V (U.K.) All units except UC1 incorporate our own toroidal transformers,



TO ORDER USING OUR FREEPOST FACILITY

Fill in the coupon as shown, or write details on a separate sheet of paper, quoting the name and date of this journal. By sending your order to our address as shown at the bottom of the page opposite, with FREEPOST clearly shown on the envelope, you need not stamp it. We pay postage for you. Cheques and money orders must be crossed and made payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd. if sending cash, it must be by registered post. To pay C.O.D. please add £1 to TOTAL value of order.

PAYMENT MAY BE MADE BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD IF

	Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd., Freepost 4, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CTZ 7BP, Kent, England. Telephone: (0227) 54778. Technica: (0227) 64723. Telex: 965780.
	Please send me the following
	Total purchase price
ı,	l enclose Cheque Postal Orders Int. Money Order
	Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No
	Name
ī	Address
1	Signature

Sound Pressure Level Meter

For those wishing to meet their sound, HE sounds out the meter — an easily calibrated Sound Pressure Level Meter, this is.

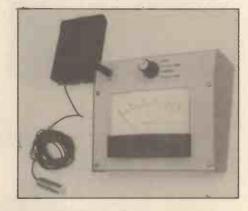
James E. Aman

The HE Sound Pressure Level Meter has been designed to provide a modestly priced and most important — easily calibrated instrument for the measurement of sound levels in the range of 40 to 110 dB SPL. The range of sound pressure levels encountered in normal everyday living varies from about 50dB to around 100dB SPL (Figure 1), so the HE SPL meter is quite adequate for normal purposes, such as setting up a hifi system using a graphic equaliser and the SPL meter to check that the system is producing equal sound levels at all frequencies in the audio band. You can also use it for measuring the noise level from a neighbour's party before calling in the SAŠ!

On average the human ear can detect sound levels over a truly astounding range, from 0.0002 microbars up to 200 microbars, in fact (for comparison, the atmospheric pressure at sea level is 1,000,000 microbars). That is a range exactly of one million to one, and such large ratios are usually expressed as a logarithmic ratio with respect to an agreed reference level; in sound level measurement, the agreed reference level is 0.0002 microbars, corresponding to OdB Sound Pressure Level (SPL). This level is also known as the Threshold Of Hearing and at the other end of the scale, around 120dB SPL, is the Threshold OF Pain, where a sound is so intense as to cause physical discomfort and possible injury. The level which is actually painful is very much an empirical level, different with different people, but 120dB SPL will cause degradation of hearing.

Traditionally the problem with SPL meters has been to devise a circuit which produces an accurate electrical analogue of the sound level, and then to calibrate a meter scale to accurately reflect changes in the sound pressure level. Normally the scale is logarithmic, since this is the only way to compress huge ratios into a meaningful scale (imagine a meter intended to read units from 0 to 1,000,000; that's an awfully long scale you've got there!)

The first problem is solved relatively easily by using a standard, known (but



inexpensive) microphone with a reliable linear response; that is, a given increase in the sound pressure level will produce a known increase in the microphone output.

The second problem is solved in a very radical manner, by using a digital integrated circuit to compress the linear scale of 1,000,000: 1 into a logarithmic scale ranging from 40 to 110dB SPL. The circuit, as you will see, consists of a switched range linear amplifier to boost the microphone signal; a precision rectifier to peak-detect the signal, and a logarithmic 30dB display driver coupled to a linear motor; the LM3915 LED bar-graph driver is used here as the linear answer to logarithmic metering! Now read on . .

Sound Circuits

Sound is picked up by an electret condenser microphone, which produces a very strong output to give a good signal-to-noise ratio and freedom from hum and interference. This is fed to the non-inverting input of IC1 via a fixed attenuator consisting of R1 and R2, to reduce the signal to a manageable level.

IC1 is wired as a switched-gain non-inverting amplifier. The feedback around the IC is taken via SW1 so that three different gains are available; thus the sensitivity is selectable by plus or minus 20dB. The four positions switch from Off to Scale –20dB, Normal Scale and Scale +20dB.

The supply rails to IC1 are isolated from the main supply by two transistors, Q1 and Q2. The value of

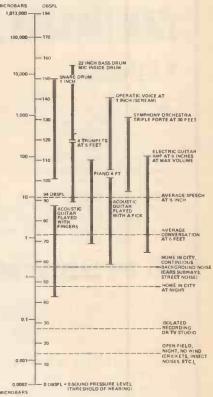


Figure 1. A sample of sound pressure levels encountered in everyday living (if you happen to live next door to a recording studio.).

the capacitors connected between base and earth are effectively multiplied by the beta (DC current gain) of the transistors, typicaly 100 for the types used, forming smoothing capacitors of around .02 farads. These keep the supply to IC1 rock steady, even when IC4 draws varying current, resulting in a very stable amplifier.

The output of IC1 is fed to IC2 for further amplification; it goes via PR1, which is used to set the overall system level.

IC3 is connected as a precision halfwave rectifier, where the threshold voltage (OV6) of the two diodes is effectively reduced by the equivalent of the open-loop gain of the op-amp. The precision rectifier is set-up as a peak detector; filter capacitor C8 is charged up on each positive peak, via R13, then discharges via R13 and R12

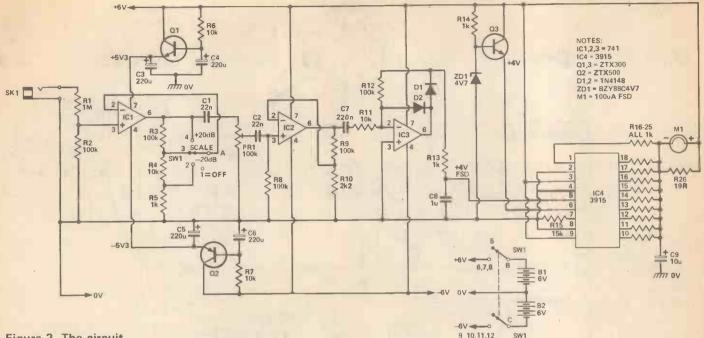


Figure 2. The circuit.

This arrangement gives the fast attack and slow decay times required for peak detection; to convert to average-reading, the values of R12 and R13 should be reversed, ie R12 should be 100k and R13, 1k.

The signal at the junction of R13 and C8 is a DC level, and this is fed to pin

5 of IC4, and LM3915. This IC is normally used to drive an array of LEDs in either dot-mode, where only one LED is illuminated at one time, or in bar-mode, where the line of LEDs light up successively. It converts an analogue input voltage to directly drive up to ten LEDs, with the amplitude of the input determining the number of LEDs (in bar-mode) illuminated.

[Internally the LM3915 is very similar to the array of comparators driving the LEDs in this month's Gripometer project - See Figure 4, overleaf.1.

Linear To Log

The LM3915 has logarithmic characteristics; each output is turned on by a successive 3dB increase in the input amplitude, which is exactly the required relationship for measuring sound pressure levels that vary linearly by a factor of over one million! Instead of tediously having to calibrate a logarithmic meter scale, this IC converts quickly and simply from linear scale to logarithimic.

Each output, which goes 'low' when it is 'on', normally drives an LED connected to V+, and for this reason the outputs are all open-collector, or uncommitted'; thus if each output is simply connected to V+ via individual resistors only, the total current that flows from the supply rail is the sum of the currents flowing into each output. In the circuit, the outputs are summed in resistors R16-25, while the total current is measured by M1.

Parts List

RESISTORS	
(All 1/4 watt 5% cart	on)
R1	
R2, 8, 9, 12	1004
R3	106
R4, 6, 7 , 11	
R5, 13, 14	
R10	
R15	
	(see text)
R16-25	
R26	
	(see text)
CARACITORS	
CAPACITORS	- 00
C1, 2	22n
00 4 5 0	polyester
C3, 4, 5, 6	
	axial electro
C7	220n
00	polyester
C8	, 1u
	polycarbonate
88	40 601
C9	10u 16V

IC1, 2, 3	LF351
104	JFET op-amp
104	log display driver
Q1, 3	ZTX300
00	NPN transistor
	PNP transistor
D1, 2	1N4148 etc
ZD1	BCY88C4V7
MISCELLANI	Eous
	3-pole 4-way
	rotary (see Buylines)3.5mm (1/4") mono
	100uA
A4-: E84 404	panel meter
	microphone; case; battery holders, PP9
	older, nus and bolts
etc.	
BUYLINES	page 34

SEMICONDUCTORS

And since each output represents a 3dB increase at the input, the meter reading corresponds to the input level, on a logarithmic scale!

The outputs from IC4 are from pins and 10-18; pin 9 is connected to V+ and sets the IC to bar-graph mode, so that as each output becomes active the current it draws is added to the others. Pin 7 is the 'reference output' normally used to set the size of the 'step' at which successive outputs turn on; it is not used for this purpose here, but the value of the resistor connected between pin 7 and 0V also sets the maximum current available to each output, so that R15 limits the total current to around six milliamps for full scale meter deflection (corresponding to 90dB SP on the normal scale).

The reference voltage needed to set the step size for this application is 4V, provided by the emitter follower/Zener diode circuit consisting of Q3 and ZD1; the OV7 base-emitter drop of Q3 is neatly offset by using a 4V7 Zener. The reference voltage is connected to the high end of the internal divider chain at pin 6, and the low end of the chain is connected to OV, so that the maximum input voltage the IC can accept for full output is likewise, 4V. Pin 8, the 'reference adjust' input, is not used and is connected to OV

The specified meter is a 100 microamp type, which would not respond with pleasure to a maximum input sixty times higher, therefore it is shunted by R26 to increase the current range.

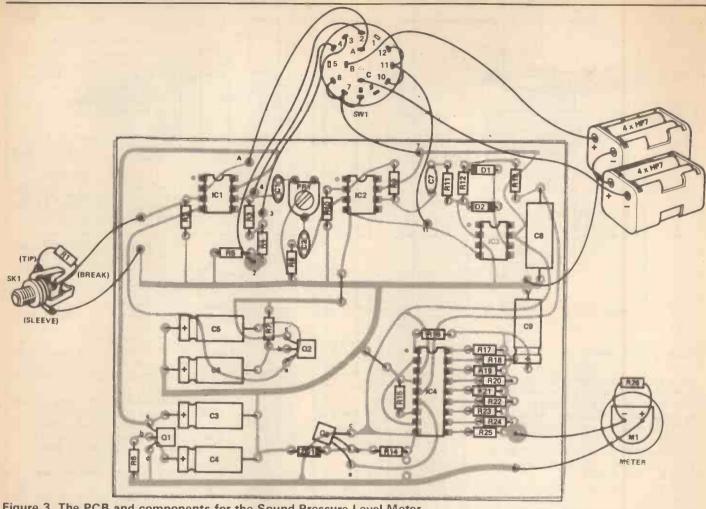
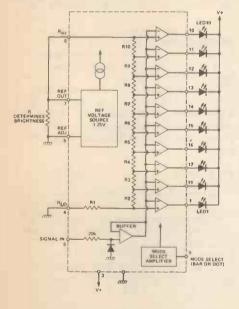


Figure 3. The PCB and components for the Sound Pressure Level Meter.



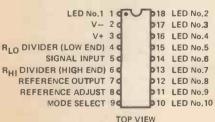


Figure 4. Inside the IC4, the LM3915 (see page 15 above).

Construction

Assembling this project should present no unusual problems. The PCB together with the component layout diagram (Figure 3) facilitate construction.

When wiring the microphone jack to the board, a twisted pair or screened lead should be used to minimise hum problems and R26 should be mounted directly on the jack socket. The one specified has an extra shorting contact which opens when a jack is inserted and this spare compact can be used to mount the R2-end of R1

The meter shunt resistor R26 is made up from a 22 ohm resistor in parallel with 150 ohms, and these should be soldered across the meter terminals.

The range/power-on switch, SW1, should present few problems provided the specified type is used; it is a CK 3-pole, 4-way switch, readily available from most suppliers, and all the pins are numbered so they are simply connected to the numbered points shown in the overlay diagram.

Please note that the circuit is intended for use with an Altai EM-104 electret condensor microphone, which has a high level output and an exceptionally flat response for its type. They are readily available, but if another type is used then the calibration becomes a matter for the dedicated experimenter!

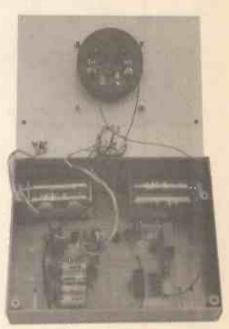


TABLE 1		
SW1 POSITION IC1 PIN 6		
SCALE -20dB NORMAL SCALE SCALE +20dB	150mV p-p 15mV p-p 1.5mV p-p	

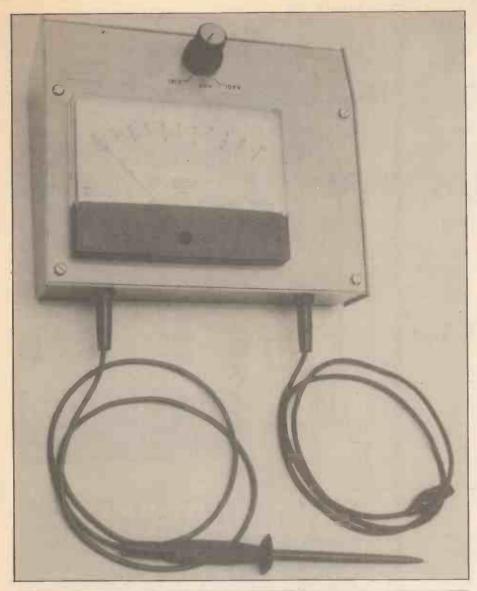


	Table 2	
PIN 5 (V)	METER READING	CURRENT
4.0 2.8 2.0 1.4 1.0 0.7 0.5 0.36 0.25 0,17 0.	90dB 87 84 81 78 75 72 69 66 63 60	6mA 5.4 4.8 4.2 3.6 3.0 2.4 1.8 1:2 0.6 0.0

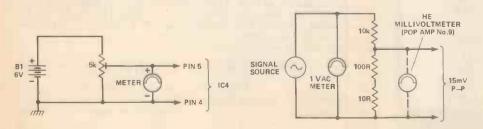


Figure 5. This circuit can be used to calibrate the IC4 circuit.

Figure 6. Using a millivoltmeter to calibrate the SPL meter.

Calibration

With most sound pressure level circuits, accurate calibration requires an extensive range of test equipment and near-perfect acoustic conditions] but not this time! So long as the specified microphone is used, calibration of the HE SPL Meter is simplicity itself. For best results, an oscilloscope should be used, but an ordinary multimeter will do if less accuracy is acceptable.

First disconnect the microphone from the input jack and connect instead the output of an audio signal generator; the signal should be 15mV peak-to-peak at a frequency of ≈1kHz. Now, with an oscilloscope if one is available, observe the output of IC1 at pin 6; it should follow the readings given in Table 1 as the range switch

SW1 is rotated.

Leave the range switch on Normal Scale, move the 'scope probe to monitor the output of IC2 and adjust PR1 to bring this to 500mV p-p. Now you should be able to observe 2.5VDC at pin 5 of IC4 and a meter reading of 84, equivalent to 84dB SPL. If the needle fails to come up to 84

If the needle falls to come up to 84—don't despair! It can be "tweaked in" by adjusting the value of either R15 or R25; reducing the value of R15 increases the current drive to the meter while increasing the resistor reduces the current; making R26 lower reduces the current but increasing it makes the meter read higher.

For those purists who doubt the effectiveness of the circuit, Table 2 gives the voltages on pin 5 of IC4 for meter readings at selected points (the meter current is also given to allow a different meter to be used, if necessary — the value of the shunt, R26, will need to be re-calculated

though).

The simple circuit of Figure 5 can be connected between pin 5, IC4 and OV, first lifting R13, to check the calibration of the IC4 circuit against: the values given in Table 2, if desired.

Scopeless

If an oscilloscope is not available, the SPL meter can be calibrated with a multimeter set to the AC volts range. (Pop Amp No. 9, the High Impedance Millivoltmeter, is ideal for this purpose).

With the meter set to its most sensitive AC range (eg 3V FSD), connect it across the signal source as shown in Figure 6 and adjust the generator for a reading of 1VAC; then with the attenuator network shown, the required 15mV p-p can be applied to the input for a reading of 2.5VDC at IC4 pin 5, and a meter reading of 84dB SPL.

The meter scale face plate should be removed by its two screws and rescaled from 60 to 90dB across its 11 graduations, ie 60, 63, 66, 69, 72, 75, 78, 81, 84, 87, 90dB SPL.

HE

ELECTRONI-KIT EX-COMPUTER



Teach-Yourself Computer and Electronics
Construction Kit

A complete introduction to the "How, Why and What" of Computers and Electronics in the most practical way ever devised

THE KIT IS BATTERY-OPERATED AND COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED. NO TELEVISION OR OTHER EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED. VERY EXTENSIVE MANUALS ARE INCLUDED

Ministry of Science and Technology, Japan — Prize Winning Product

The FX-COMPUTER is the ideal introduction to the study and understanding of computers and electronics. The kit offers remarkable versatility because the components are interchangeable and circuits are constructed by simply plugging specified components into the board provided in accordance with the instruction manuals. You quickly understand the principles involved and new circuits can be easily devised, built and dismantled. No soldering or wiring is involved, no tools are required; the components themselves complete the circuits.

No previous knowledge is required — very extensive educational manuals have been provided by English experts in computers and electronics. Working through the manuals you will soon be able to write programmes and "run" them and understand how computers work.

The following are just a few of the programmes in the Computer Manual (there are too many to list here) and also a few of the projects in the Electronics Manual:

How to instruct the Computer and Store Information into Memories: Use of different Instructions and Programming Techniques. Adding, subtracting, multiplying, dividing, averaging, counting up, counting down, etc. etc. — in Decimal and Hexadecimal. Converting Hexadecimal to Decimal, storing Random Numbers. Games: Tennis, Catch-the-Rat, Gun Fight, Slot Machine, etc. Using the Computer as a Musical Organ, storing and playing-back tunes, etc. OVER 100 PROGRAMMES SHOWN IN THE COMPUTER MANUAL PLUS EXPLANATIONS AND DEMONSTRATIONS OF ALL TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY.

Electronic Components and How they Work — batteries, conductors, resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, lamps, photo-electric devices (CdS cell is included in the kit), oscillators, burglar alarms, control systems, organ, lie detector, etc., etc. OVER 65 PRACTICAL WORKING PROJECTS SHOWN IN THE ELECTRONICS MANUAL.

All this is in ONE kit, costing about the same as the cheapest "Basic" ordinary Computer

The price is only £69.95 plus £3.00 P&P

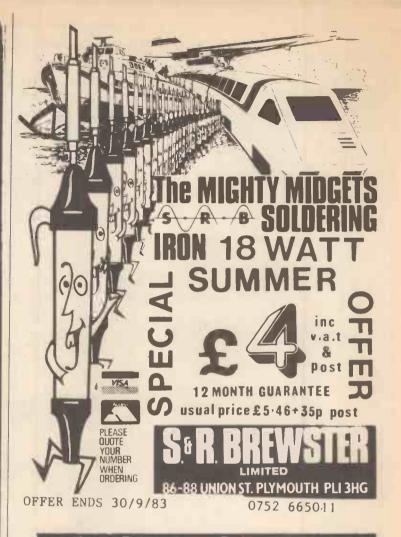
(overseas rates quoted on request)

TRADE & EDUCATIONAL

ENQUIRIES WELCOMED
Send cheque/PO/Access/Barclaycard to

DEPT. HEFX. Electroni-Kit Ltd It's not JUST a computer!

ELECTRONI-KIT LTD. 388 ST. JOHN STREET LONDON, EC1V 4NN (01-278 0109)



RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AND CHARGERS

PRIVATE OR TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME FULL RANGE AVAILABLE SEND SAE FOR LISTS

£1.45 for booklet "Nickel Cadmium Power"

TRADE PRICES FOR SCHOOLS & COLLEGES

SANDWELL PLANT LTD

2 Union Drive, Boldmere, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands 021-354 9764 After Hours: Lichfield 57977

Now open Saturday mornings

RADIO AMATEUR
Train now for the Radio Amateur Licence examination. No previous knowledge needed, only a few hours per week of home study for 3 to 6 months. Post coupon now for details or tel. 0734 51515 (24 hr service)
British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR
FREE brochure without obligation from: British National Radio & Electronics School READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR
Name

HE/9/846

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

ADDITIONS TO OUR LIST

RADIO MOBILE CAR RADIO SPEAKERS

9" x 4" 4 ohm 5 watt = £1.70, 6" x 4 %" 3 ohm 4 watt = £1.35; 6" x 4" 4 ohm 6 watt = £1.15, 6" x 4" 16 ohm 5 watt = £1.15; 5" round 8 ohm 10 watt = £2.30, 8%" round extra thin for door or back shelf, in fact these are only 1 %" thick 16 ohm 5 watt = £1.75; 5" round 16 ohm 5 watt chassis size 5%" square (approx). £1.15; 5" round 4 ohm 5 watt chassis size 5%" square (approx). £1.15; 5" round 4 ohm 6 watt with built in tweeter = £1.15.

= £1.15; b" round with the speaker prices above do not include a MPORTANT NOTE: The speaker prices above do not include a metagan but 10 or more speakers are post free — otherwise add

STABILISED POWER SUPPLY (Mains Input)
By LAMDA (USA) — Ideal for computer add-ons, d.c. output,
Regulated for line volts and load current. Voltage regulation. 1%
with input variations up to 20% — load regulation in % from no
load to full load — or full load to no load. Complete in heavy duty
case — Models available: 5v - 6A E17.25, 5v - 9A E23. 12v - 1.5A
£13.25. 15v - 1.2A £13.25. 24v - 2A £23.

PREPARED APPLIANCE LEADS

Buy these, they will save you time and money. Prices are for small quantities but if you are buying £100 lots or more — halve the prices. Twin circular, white .5mm length \$4" — 23p; 3 core circular, white .5mm length \$4" — 23p; 3 core circular, black \$8".5mm — 35p; 84".5mm — 46p; Twin circular black 77", 5mm — 23p; 3 core circular, black \$8".5mm — 35p; 84".5mm — 46p; Twin circular black 114" 1,25mm — 69p. Twin circular white 200". 75 fitted 2 pin continental plug one end — 57p; 3 core circular white 54".75mm core sizes fitted continental two pin and earth plug one end and new type 3 flat pin appliance connecto at other end — 75p.

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES As used on TV

Arrow ref. TCH3E Single pole changeover, centre off — 46p.
Arrow ref. TSH3PCL Single pole changeover PCB mounting — 46p.
Arrow ref. TC6M Double pole changeover, centre off — 69p.

REED RELAY KIT High Inductance coil, moulded to take 4 reeds, operated by three volts DC or 12 ma. Could be used to close 4 circuits, or with the external magnets supplied, you could have two normally open, i.e. two changeovers. An exceptional bargain at 99p for the coil — 4 reeds and 2 magnets.

ROCKER SWITCHES Standard size fit 11.5 x 28mm cut out. Single pole on/off — 23p; Single pole changeover 28p; Single pole changeover with centre off — 30p; Single pole on/off with neon — 46p, for double width cut out Dp\$1 36p, DpDT46p.

NICAD BATTERY CHARGERS This, although Intended to charge button cells, bring leads from the contacts and then it will suit almost any Nicad battery, charge rate approximately 15mA

MIXER MOTOR If this had a case around It, it would be a complete mixer as it has a speed control switch giving three changes of main speed and it also has a gear box with two sockets for paddles. Three lower speeds are available from these sockets. £3.45 — post 60p.

LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH Approx 1%" diameter, the cover unscrews to enable the switch to be fixed and to keep the contacts covered, contacts look capable of up to 10 amps. 23p.

PILOT BULBS Standard round 11mm 6.5v ,3a by Philips.

12 volt MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, etc. these are se wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3%" long by 3" dia. They have a good length of %" spindle — Price £3.45.

Ditto, but double ended £4.25.

Ditto, but permanent magnet £3.75.



EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Made to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to % h.p., so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £7.95 + £1.50 post. (This is easily reversible with our reversing switch — Price £1.15).

MAINS MOTORS

We have very large stocks of motors from 2 watts to ¼ hp. Most at a price well below cost, let us know your requirements. Some new

ones just arrived.
67 R.P.M. Motor: 1/10 hp. reversible mains operated split phase motor with gear box — shaft fitted with chain sprocket £11.50 plus

£2 post. 100 R.P.M. Motor: 1/16 hp. Mains driven reversible motor with gear box, %" shaft from gear box — Very powerful £16.50 plus £3

post.

BALANCED MOTOR: Disc or tape drive motor 1500 rpm reversible

mains operated. 3" dia 2%" long with good length 3/8" spindle
£4.60 plus 80p post.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS

2-way: 4 or 8 ohm impedance — power input up to 25W, crossover frequency 2kHz with wiring dig, 87p each.
3-way: 4 or 8 ohm — power input up to 60W, crossovers at 700kHz and 3500kHz with wiring diagram. £1,15.

- BARGAIN OF THE YEAR -The AMSTRAD Stereo Tuner.

This ready assembled unit is the ideal tuner for a music centre or an amplifier, it can also be quickly made into a personal stereo radio—easy to carry about and which will give you superb reception.

Other uses are as a "get you to sleep radio", you could even take it with you to use in the lounge when the rest of the family want to view programmes In which you are not interested. You can listen to some music instead.

Some of the features are: long wave band 115 – 270 KHz, medium wave band 525 – 1650KHz, FM band 87 – 108MHz, mono, stereo & AFC switchable, turling meter to give you spot on atereo tuning, optional LED wave band indicator, fully assembled and fully aligned. Full wiring up data showing you how to consect to amplifier or headphones and details of suitable FM aerial (note ferrite rod aerial is included for medium and long wave bands. All made up on very compact board.

Offered at a fraction of its cost: Only £6.00 +£1.50 post+insurance

THIS MONTH'S SNIP

A PRESTEL UNIT, complete except for 6 plug-in (C's — so far as we know the unit would work once the missing (C's are fitted. Price: £19,75 + £2.00 Post. Contains all the



VIEWDATA EQUIPMENT
ORACLE VB 100 PCB This is the heart of many viewdata systems, including the Prestel Unit which we are currently selling. This board uses 25 1.C.'s, 5 transistors, 2 crystals and very many other components. It has a TV aerial input and a TV UHF modifier (AZTEC UM 1233). We offer this board, new, unused and complete except for 6 of the 25 1.C.'s at £5.75. The plug in holders for the missing 1.C.'s are on the board wired ready to receive them.

MININEY SERIES KL This is an American made membra keyboard with silver contacts as used on Prestel to dial into the Bright Teleom phone system. It is really miniature, only 60mm s 65mm x 5mm thick. It has 16 press buttons, giving standard 0-9 numbers and ABCD facilities. There are two other buttons engraved asterisks. This is an extremely well made board. £4.60.

TELEPHONE LINE TERMINATION UNIT As used with Prestel but undoubtedly suitable for other applications. Input tant components are phone line isolation transformer and 3 Clare Reed Relays. All mounted on a peb with I.C. and other component P.C.B. size approximately 7" x 1%" — £3.45.

VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY As used with Prastel this has a mains input transformer with a 13v - 0 - 13v 20 watt mains transformer. Rectifiers and semi-conductors all mounted on P.C.B. size approximately 4%" x 2". The stabilised DC output from this is -27v - 12v - 0 +0 +12v +27v. Price £4.60.

INSTRUMENT CASE As used with the Prestel unit this comprises an all chassis and a moulded front plastic cover secured to the chassis by self-tapping screws. Overall size approx 12"x 10" x 2%" deep. On the front is fitted the minikeyboard as described above and although originally intended for Prestel, this case should have other uses including-telephone answering machine, etc. Price £5.75 + £1.50 post.

X-RAY EQUIPMENT

X-RAY EQUIPMENT
Beautifully made by the American GEC Company. We have a whole range of spares, all unused. X-RAY TROLLEY - This could be motorised, mains or battery driveb with self retractable flex lead, so it could be used for carrying other mains operated equipment which need to be manouvered easily in a relatively confined space. Switching and breaking is done from the handle and there is ample room and capacity for heavy transformers and smaller equipment. The overall size of this trolley is approx. 3' x 2' x 3'6" Price £69. X-RAY HEAD This comprises the X-ray tube in a radiation proof housing with plug in lead connectors. The tube enclosed in the housing is a hospital size tube and unused and new. Price £69. EHT TRANSFORMER & RECTIFIER UNIT We estimate that the output voltage of this is probably 30 or 40 KV. Completely enclosed in an oil filled container, size 13" x 14" x 15". There are four rectifier sections, each using 20 EHT rectifiers connected in series these plug in for ease of replacement. The unit is powered by a 600 cycle supply. Price £69, 600 CVCLE SUPPLY UNIT Mains operated through a step down transformer, this contains all the electronic components to operate the equipment. Price £57,50.

MINI MONO AMP on p.c.b., size 4"x 2" (app Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms.

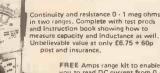
More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.16 each, or 10 for £10.00.

50 THINGS YOU CAN MAKE

Things you can make include Multi range meter, Low ohms tester, A.C. amps meter, Alarm clock, Soldering iron minder, Two way telephone, Memory jogger, Live line tester, Continuity chêcker, etc., etc., and you will still have hundreds of parts for future projects. Our 10 Kg parcel contains not less than 1,000 Items - panel meters, timers, thermal trips, relays, switches, motors, drilla, taps, and dies, tools, thermostats, colls, condensers, resistors, neons, earphone/microphones, nicad charger, power unit, multi-turn pots and notes on the 50 projects.

YOURS FOR ONLY £11.50 plus £3.00 post.

MINI-MULTI TESTER Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, Jewelled bearings - 2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale, 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0 – 100 mA.



FREE Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. HE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE, HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU. 30 YEARS

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £12 add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted day or night. Hay wards Heath (0444) 45463. Bulk orders: write for quote. I Shop open 9.00 — 5.30, mon to Fri, not Saturday.

EXTRACTOR FANS

Mains operated — ex-computer.
Woods extractor
5" — £5.75, Post £1.25
6" — £6.96, Post £1.25

Plannair extractor £8.50. Post £1.25,

£8.50. Post £1.29, 4"x 4" Muffin 115v, £4.50. Post 75p, 4"x 4" Muffin 230v, £5.75. Post 75p, 9" American made £11.50, post £2.00, 12 volt 6\formalfor



AUTO & ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

2 KW ISOLATION TRANSFORMER 230v in 230v out with tapped primary and secondary, facilities any voltage changes that might be needed. This is a very heavy transformer, American made but not encased. The terminals are along the top on insulation board panels. Both primary and secondary are split so this sould also be used as a 2KW isolation step down transformer. £67-50. Carrlage at cost depending upon the distance. This is approx half the regular price.

Carriage at cost depending upon the distance. This is approximate the regular price.

2 KW AUTO TRANSFORMER Similar type of transformer to the above but has only the one winding. 228.50 + carriage £3.

1 KW ISOLATED AUTO TRANSFORMER It is not generally realised that many of the American made tools intended for 115v, if used on building sites and similar damp conditions must be isolated from the mains for safety reasons, as in many cases the insulation of this equipment is not good enough for 230v. We have American made isolated auto transformers, completely enclosed in sheet metal case with carrying handle with 230v lead and 110v American type plug. Price £45.00 + £4.50 post.

300 WATT AUTO TRANSFORMER completely encased, lead for the 230v Input, American type plug frice £4.00 + £4.50 post.

+£1.50 post.

100 WATT AUTO TRANSFORMER not enclosed terminals, output primary with tappings for voltage adjustments. Made to rigid specification for the GPO £4.60 +£1 post.

AMERICAN 2 PIN FLAT SOCKETS for use with these auto transformers – £2.30 each,

3M FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT - send or receive 3M FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT — send or receive a document in 4 minutes. This equipment is used for sending letters and almost any data through the telephone system — "Mail by Phone". The machines we have are the 3M 8008B with autofeed complete with ansafonettes and connector box. We have three sets of the equipment, it is not old, in fact it was used only for about a year (1980-81), believed to be in good order and certainly in a very good condition — cost new over £10,000. We will accept £500 the lot — buyer to examine and take away on an "as seen" basis.



VENNER TIME SWITCH

VENNER TIME SWITCH
Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one
on and one off per 24 hrs, repeats dally
automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time
switch but you can have it for only £2.95.
These are without case but we can supply
a plastic case - £1,75.
Also available is adaptor kit to convert
this into a normal 24 hr, time switch
but with the added advantage of up to
12 on/offs per 24 hrs. This makes an
ideal controller for the immersion heater..
Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

IONISER KIT

ROFUTOR NTI Refresh your home, office, shop, work room, etc. with a negative ION generator. Makes you feel better and work narder — a complete mains operated kit, case included. £11.95 plus £2.00 post.

OTHER POPULAR PROJECT	5
C Bridge Kit	£9.95
Channel Sound to Light - with fully prepared metal case.	£14.95
Ditto — made up ,	£25.00
lig Ear, listen through walls	£9.50
Robot controller - receiver/transmitter	£9.50
gnition kit — helps starting, saves petrol, improves	
performance	£13.95
illent sentinel Ultra Sonic Transmitter and receiver	£9.50
Car Light 'left on' alarm	£3.50
ecret switch — fools friends and enemies alike	£1.95
3 – 30v Variable Power Supply	£13.80
Short & Medium wave Crystal Radio	£3.99
ly to 16v Mains Power Supply Kit	£1.95
light Chaser — three modes	£17.50
Autland Unitex HiFi stereo amplifier with speakers	£16.75
Radio stethoscope — fault finding aid	£4.80
Aug stop — emits piercing squark	£7.50
Morse Trainer - complete with key	£2.99
Orill control kit	£3.95
Orill control kit - made up	£6.95
nterrupted beam kiz	£2.50
Fransmitter surveillance kit	£2,30
Radio Mike	£6.90
M receiver kit — for surveillance or normal FM	£3.50
Seat Belt reminder	£3.00
Car Starter Charger Kit	£14.00
soil heater for plants and seeds	£16,50
nsulation Tester - electronic megger	£7,95
Battery shaver or fluorescent from 12v	£6.90
Matchbox Radio — receives Medium Wave	£2.95
Mixer Pre-amp — disco special with case	£16.00
Aerial Retator - mains operated	£29.50
Aerial direction indicator	£5.50
0 watt amp - hifi 20hz - 20kHz	£9.50
dicrovolt multiplier - measure very low currents with	
ordinary multitester	£3.95
Pure Sine Wave Generator	£5.75
inear Power output meter	£11.50
15 Watt Amplifier 5Hz 25kHz	£13.50
ower supply for one or two 115 watt amps	£17.50
Corno Para Ponetor most isome	00 OF

COMING SOON TO . . .



THE HE BASIC CIRCUIT SELECTION

A collection of everday useful circuits that form many of the basic elements of electronic design, presented in conjunction with Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd., and illustrated by many practical examples from the pages of Babani books.

AUDIO LEVEL METER

Log your audio levels with our compact meter. It uses an LED bargraph — or a series of individual LEDs, if you prefer — to register the volume level of an audio signal.

The design is flexible, so that you can either build it into existing equipment or use it as a stand-alone accessory.

ULTRASONIC INTRUDER ALARM

Designed to register the Doppler shift of reflected ultrasonic sound waves, this unit will detect the slightest movement virtually anywhere in a room.

When it does, the ear-splitting alarm is guaranteed to give even the most intrepid intruder a severe shock!

A ZENER DIODE PRIMER

An "A to Z" of Zener diodes; how to design circuits using them and how to ensure that they work as you expect them to!

HP-VOLT METER

DANGER . . . 10,000 Volts!!?

You can be sure, now, with our simple low cost High Voltage Meter.

This simple extension to your test bench equipment is designed to put high voltage measurement within the experimentor's pocketbook, and measures voltages up to 10kV without significantly affecting the circuit under test.

Please reserve	copies of the October issue of	00
Address		. ,
		10 12



October issue on sale at your newsagent from 9th September. Place your order now!

Although these articles are being prepared for the next issue, circumstances may alter the final content.

XK113 MW RADIO KIT ased on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound nerial and crystal earpiece and all components omake a sensitive minlature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS. £5.00 HOME LIGHTING KITS These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TOR300K Remote Control £14.30
Dimmer
MK6 Transmitter for above £ 4.20 TD300K Touchdimmer £ 7.00 Touchswitch £7.00 TS300K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £ 2.50



DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT



Price £15.50

available

MICROCOMPUTER
uses FORTH which executes about 10 times faster and requires less program memory than a comparable program using basic. Features 8K ROM, 3K RAM, built in speaker, 40 key keyboard and a 32 × 24 line-flicker free display on TV. Comes supplied complete with leads, mains adaptor, a comprehensive easy-to-follow manual on Forth programming + FREE cassette

JUPITER ACE SOFTWARE

J3 SPACE INVADERS £3.90

J4 SWAMP MONSTERS £3.90

£3.90

NOW

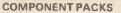
in stock

ASTRO & FLYTRAP £4.35

ONLY £75.00 (+ £2.00 carriage

DRAGON 32 £143 + £7 carriage ORIC 1 £143 + £2.50 carriage (48K RAM)

3-NOTE



PACK 1650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10 Mohm — 10 per value £4.00

PACK 240 × 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10 pF to 1000 pF — 5 per value £3.25

PACK 360 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1 pF 1250 V — 5 per value £5.25

PACK 445 Sub-ministure Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm — 5 per value £5.20

PACK 5.30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14 and 16 — pin — 10 of each £2.40

PACK 6.25 Red LEDs 15 mm dia.1 £1.25

DOOR CHIME 73

Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 × 71 × 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete. AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGIN-NERS. Order as XK 102

£5.00

Have you got our FREE GREEN CATALOGUE yet?

Have you got our FREE GREEIN CATALOGUE yet?

NO?! Send S.A.E. 6" × 9" TODAY!!

It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS. LS TTL, linear, microprocessors and memories; full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relays, switches etc. We also stock VERO and Antex products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Babani and Elektor.

ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER — JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST.

5-6-7 8-9-10

and give us your Access or Barclaycard No. or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc. & weekends

FAST SERVICE · TOP QUALITY · LOW LOW PRICES

Overseas Customers; Add £2.50 (Europe), £6.00 (elsewhers) for p&s Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS. Goods by return subject to aveilability. **PRICES** OPEN 9am to 5pm | Mon to Fri) EXCLUDE VAT

ALL

service evngs

& weekends

TEL: 01-567 8910 ORDERS 01-579 9794 ENQUIRIES 01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER JPM

LCD 31/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER

It ranges including DC voltage (200 mv-1000 v) and AC voltage, DC current (200 mA 10 A) and resistance (0-2 M) + NPN & PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10M. Size 155x88x31 mm. Requires PP3 9v battery. Test leads included ONLY £29.00

FLECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101

This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 550 mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages, car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied. tions supplied. ONLY £10.50

Electric lock mechanisms for use with latch locks and above kit £13.50

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL 1000K
This value-for-money features a bi-direct This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming

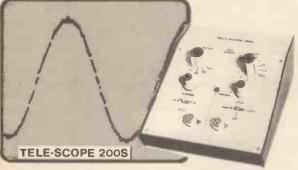
£14.60

DL2100K

A lower cost version of the above, featuring undirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum.

This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control & built in mic. No connections to speaker or amp required. No knobs to adjust – simply connect to mains supply & lamps.

Only £11.95 (1Kw/Channel)



No circuit is complete without a call to

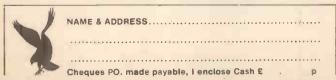
ELECTRONIC 11 Boston Road London W7 3SJ

Digitise at up to 10 MHz. Store, then display on a UHF TELEVISION. Single shot Capture up to 250 KHz. Storage Facility for less than £100.

The Tele-Scope is a new concept in data capture utilising the latest Digitising techniques. The Tele-Scape acts controls - displays much like a conventional scope but does much much more.

A kit version is available for £89 and a Built unit for £109. A manual is included and specialist parts are available separately.

Prices exclude V.A.T. at 15% with postage and packing at £2.95 inc. The manual is available separately for £1.50 inc. which is refundable on subsequent purchase of a unit.



HAWK ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Bircholt Road, Parkwood Industrial Estate, Maldstone, Kent ME15 9XT. 0622 686811

FEEL HEALTHIER

Bring fresh clean air into your home with the Zephion Air Ioniser.



Air free from smoke, dust and other pollutants of modern day living can bring to many the relief of breathing comfortably once again.

We are confident that you will be delighted with the Zephion Alr loniser, but if you are not entirely satisfied a full money back guarantee is available if items are returned in good condition within 28 days.

	BUILD IT YOURSEL!	clip the coupon.
	TO:- Dataplus Developments 81,Cholmeley road	NAME:-
٠	Reading, Berks. RG1 3LY TEL:- 0734 67027	ADDRESS:-
	PLFASS DEND (-)	
	ZEPHION KITS e £24.15p (Kits include all parts)	
	ZEPHION AIR TONERS BUILT AND TESTED. • £34.50p	Money immediately refunded if items returned in good condition.
ı	Prices include VAT & postage: allo	W 1/1 days for delivery paraner HE

This is the Great



Computer-Controlled Model Railway COMPETITION

Sponsored by Oric Products International Ltd., Beatties of London Limited and ASP Software (a division of Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.).

WHEN it was proposed that there should be a Grand Computer Controlled Model Railway Competition for the 1983 Breadboard exhibition, we rapidly became bogged down with seemingly endless complications. We spent most of the time during discussions simply explaining jargon: what, to a computer hardware man, is a "dead frog"? Something unpleasant by the roadside, was the popular answer! On the other hand our modelling consultant was somewhat bemused by the many acronyms that punctuate conversations between computer buffs: who, or what is a PIA? Bits of what? What is a multiplexer, and so on, and on, and on.

In the end we were all quite bewildered — but this confusion ultimately gave us the clue to our Computer Controlled Model Rail Competition: no one, it seems, truly knows how best to marry a computer to a complex model rail layout or what it should do and, particularly, how it

should be done.

We decided, finally, that the simplest and best approach would be to throw the thing wide open, with only a few essential restrictions. The only rule of the competition, then, is that the winning entry will be that which demonstrates the most ingenuity,

usefulness and practicality in adapting a modern home computer to control a model railway layout — the what, how and why we quite happily leave to our readers!

The essential limitation we felt obliged to impose is that the layout should measure no more than 6ft by 2ft — in other words, something that can be transported to the Breadboard exhibition in Hammersmith in late November this year.

We anticipate that most of the entries will be from constructors who have an existing computer interfaced layout, but the competition is open to all comers so anyone who wants to "have a go" will be welcome in the lists. For the benefit of those who fancy their chances at the Grand Prize, here are a few ideas that resulted from the meeting of the minds in Hobby's editorial offices (we won't mention the ideas that evolved later, down at the Royal George!).

• A fairly simple software application would be to write a program for storing and modifying timetables and operating schedules; an extension of this idea would be an interface to position sensing circuits so that an operator

would know not only when the next train was due to leave, but also when it was safe to start down the track.

- One of the most obvious ideas proposed was to program a mimic board which could show not only the track layout but the condition of signal lights and with 'train in section' indication: colour would be necessary for user-friendliness!
- Ways to adapt microprocessor technology to model train control: one option that might be easily constructed would be to computer-control sections of track rather than individual trains. However completely automatic running is not the goal of most railway modellers, so any system should allow lots of room for the operator to control the layout himself.

And that is about the limit of the ideas we came up with before brain fog set in. We'll leave it to the inventiveness and competitive spirit of our readers to stun the judges with brilliant projects we should have thought of . . . but didn't!















FIRST PRIZE

SECOND PRIZE

THIRD PRIZE

Hot off the production line, an Oric 48K colour computer, donated by Oric Products
International Ltd.

Gift vouchers to the value of £50, redeemable on model rail products at any Beatties of London shop.

£25 worth of games and utility program tapes from ASP Software.

Entry forms, together with an entrance fee of £1.00 (cheque or money orders only, please) should be sent to:

The Exhibition Manager, BB83, ASP Exhibitions, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H OEE.

Closing date is 31st October 1983. Judging will take place at Breadboard '83, Cunard Hotel, Hammersmith, London W6, on either Wednesday 23rd or Thursday 24th November 1983. Entrants will be informed of the day on which they will be required to present their layouts at the exhibition. Finallists will be asked to demonstrate their layouts at some time(s) during the open days of Breadboard '83 (25, 26, 27th November) and layouts will be available for collection between 1600 and 1800 hours on Sunday 27th November. The judges decision will be final and no correspondence will be entered into.

Entry Form
PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPS
NAME:
ADDRESS:
TEL NO: AGE ON 30TH NOV. 1983:
BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF LAYOUT AND FUNCTIONS:
SCALE: SIZE OF LAYOUT: (MAX 6FT X 2FT):
COMPUTER USED:
COMMERCIAL PERIPHERALS USED:









H.E. PROJECT KITS

I.C.s TRANSISTORS CAPACITORS

TOOLS RESISTORS HARDWARE

CASES

MAGENTA

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for E.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct E.E. projects. Kits include ALLTHE ELECTRONICS AND HARDWARE NEEDED. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or Veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and i.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the instruction reprint at an extra 45p each.

WHISTLE SWITCH Aug 83 less mic	£18.89	IN CAR CASSE) TE POWER SUPPLY Dec 81	€4.77
STEREO SPREADER JIV 83	€5.79	SCRATCH FILTER Nov 81 Mono £5.82	Stereo £8.96
SOFT FUZZ July 83	€10.25	LED VU METER Nov 81 Jess case	£4.87
SINCLAIR SOUND BOARD Jun 83 less case	€18.98	SIMPLE STYLUS ORGAN Nov 81 less case	€4.96
TRAFFIC LIGHT TOY June 83 less stand	€6.23	METRONOME Nov 81	£12.71
BATLIGHT (carbattery indicator) June 83 less case	4,99 67.98	TELEPHONE BELL REPEATER Oct 81	213.67
TTL LOGIC PROBE June 83	£7.98 £6.68	Med linking wire extra	14p metre
STALL THIEF May 83 (inc relay)	£11.72	COMBINATION LOCK Oct 81 less sciencid	£18.65
STEREO VOICE OVER UNIT April 83	£17.52	BABY ALARM Oct 82 £8.70 Fig 8 linking w	
OPTIONAL MIC PRE AMP April 83 (no case)	£4.26	'DIANA' METAL LOCATOR Sept 812	£34.50
AUTO POWER DOWN April 83 no case	€6.05	REACTION TESTER GAME Sept 81	£12.81
LINEAR OHMETER Mar 83	£13.55	VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY AUG 81	£26.98
LOW RANGE OHMETER Mar 83	£13.55	ULTRASOUND BURGLAR ALARM July 81	£19.98
PHASE FOUR Dec 82	£18.71	ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER July 81	25.96
STEREO NOISE GATE Dec 82	£15.36	ELECTRONIC METRONOME July 81	£4.99
TAPE/SLIDE BYNCHRONIZER Dec 82	£21.73	CONTINUITY CHECKER June 81	£5.71
BIG EAR Dec 82	€6.21	ENVELOPE GENERATOR June 81	€17.98
MICROAMMETER ADAPTOR Dec 82	€4.98	AUDIO MIXER June 81	€5.33
ODOMETER Nov 82	214.96	PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER March 81	€19.48
DIANA V.C.O. Nov 82	24.89		A MIC £4.40
CB SQUELCH UNIT Oct 82	£9.19	FUZZBOX March 81	£10.96
'JUNIOR' SLOT CARCONTROLLERS ept 82	£5,60(less case)	WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER March 61	£8.20
ZX INTERFACE BOARD Sept 82 inc edge con		STEAM LOCO WHISTLE March 81	£12.96
T.V.I. FILTER July 82	€5.33	PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER March 81	€3.50
AUTO WAM June 82 £18.98 inc case or £12.28	less case	HEATBEAT MONITOR Feb 81	£24.96
AUTO GREENHOUSE SPRINKLER June 82	€14.38		5.60 less case
	and power supply	MEDIUM WAVE RADIO Feb 81	£8.20
	less power supply	BENCH AMP Jan 91	£10.80
POWER SUPPLY DESIGN 12V 500MA June 8		NICAD CHARGER Jan 81	€8.20
ECHO REVERB UNIT May 82 Less case	£33.98	CHUFFER Jan 81, less case	27.53
Economy case WB3	£3.76 extra	BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR Dec 82	£5.77
DIGITAL THERMOMETER May 82 excluding of		MEMORYBANK-MINISYNTHESISER Nov& Dec.	
bezel	£16.90		Inc test leads
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR May 82	£20.96		extra £2.29
CABLE TRACKER May 82	€9.98	INTRUDER ALARM Oct 80	€20.86
DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Apr 82	£21.37		ase & contacts
SIGNAL TRACER Apr 82	€3.88	GUITAR PHASER Sept 80	£16.28
BIKE ALARM Apr 82	£11.74	SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER July 80 no	
DIGITAL DICE Mar 82	€7.29	FOG HORN June 80	£6.64
BICYCLE SIREN Mar 82	£10.89		.55 (less case)
NOISELESS FUZZBOX Feb 82	€10.45	DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER April 80	£39,96
MASTHEAD AMPLIFIER Feb 82	£14.74	GUITAR TUNER Nov 79	£12.82
DRUM SYNTHESIZER Dec 81. Full kit	£21.37	CAR ALARM Feb 79	£12.82
GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER Dec 81	£3.72	ONU MENUM LOD LA	£12.91
GOITAN READERONE AMPLIFIER DOC 51	63.72		

BOOKS: ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

205 First Book of Hi-Fie Loudsepeaker Enclosures	20.95	Semiconductor Data Book Newnes	€6.95
221 28 Tested Transistor Projects	€1.25	Basic Electronics Theory and Practice	£7.98
223 50 Projects Using IC CA3139	£1.25	Microprocessor for Hobbyist	€4.75
225 A Practical Introduction to Digital IC's	£1.25	Burgiar Alarm Systems	€5.55
226 How to Build Advanced Short Wave Receivers	€1.95	Electronics, Build and Learn	€3.90
228 Essential Theory for the Electronic Hobbyist	£1.95	Electronic Projects in Music	£3.90
	£1.75	Electronic Projects in Photography	€3.90
BP39 50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects			£3.90
BP40 Digital IC Equivalents and Pin Connections	€3.50	Electronic Projects in Home Security	
BP41 Linear IC Equivalents and Pin Connections	£3.50	Questions and Answers Electronics	€2.70
BP42 50 Simple L.E.D. Circuits	£1.50	Electronic Projects in the Car	€3.90
BP43 How to Make Walkie-Talkies	£1.95	20 Solid State Projects Car and Garage	€4.80
BP45 Projects in Opto-Electronics	£1.95	110 Electronic Alarm Projects	€5.98
BP47 Mobile Discotheque Handbook	£1.35	Computing is Easy	€4.25
BP4B Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95	ZX81 Users Handbook	€5.75
BP49 Popular Electronics Projects	21.95	ZX81 Basic Book	€5.75
BP56 Electronic Security Devices	£1.95	Byteing Deeper into Your ZX81	€5,45
	£1.75	The ZX Spectrum Explored	€6.45
BP58 50 Circuits Using 7400 Series IC's		24 50 CMOS J.C. Projects	£1.35
BP59 Second Book of CMOS IC Projects	£1.50		£1.35
BP61 Beginners Guide To Digital Techniques	€0.95	BP24 52 Projects Using IC 741	
BP70 Transistor Radio Fault-Finding Chart	€0.50	BP44 IC555 Projects	€1.95
BP71 Electronic Household Projects	€1.75	BP50 IC LM3900 Projects	€1.35
BP75 Electronic Test Equipment Construction	£1.75	BP65 Single IC Projects	€1.50
BP78 Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75	BP69 Electronic Games	€1.75
BP79 Radio Control for Beginners	21.75	BP72 A Microprocessor Primer	£1.75
BP80 Popular Electronic Circuits - Book 1	£1.95	BP73 Remote Control Projects	€1.95
BP81 Electronic Synthesiser Projects	£1.75	BP74 Electronic Music Projects	€1.75
BP82 Electronic Projects Using Solar Cells	£1.95	BP76 Power Supply Projects	€1.75
	22.95	BP83 VMOS Projects	£1.95
BP85 International Transistor Equivalents Guide			€1.95
BP87 Simple L.E.D. Circuits — Book 2	£1.35	BP84 Digital IC Projects	€2.25
BP92 Easy Electronics — Crystal Set Construction	€1.75	BP88 How to Use OP-Amps	
BP94 Electronic Projects for Cars and Boats	€1.95	BP90 Audio Projects	£1.95
BP98 Popular Electronic Circuits — Book 2	€2.25	BP93 Electronic Timer Projects	€1.95
BP101 How to Identify Unmarked IC's	€0.65	BP95 Model Railway Projects	£1.95
BP103 Multi-Circuit Board Projects	£1.95	BP97 IC Projects for Beginners	£1.95
P108 International Diode Equivalents Guide	€2.25	BP99 Mini Matrix Board Projects	21,95
BP109 The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81	£1.95	BP105 Aerial Projects	£1.95
BP114 The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81	€2.50	BP106 Modern OP-Amp Projects	£1.95
BP119 The Art of Programming the ZXSpectrum	€2.50	BP115 The Pre Computer Book	£1.95
prite inexitorriogramming the ZX apectrum	28.30	Di 113 The File Computer Book	21.00

292 Handbook of Integrated Circuits (IC's) Equiv. & Substitutes 22.2 Solid State Short Wave Receivers for Beginners 22.2 Beginners Guide to Bullding Electronics Projects 21.9 SP1 First Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.4 Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.4 Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.4 Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.4 Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.4 Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes 21.30 SP1.5 How to Build Your own Metal and Treasure Locations 21.30 SP3.5 How to Build Your own Metal and Treasure Locations 21.30 SP3.5 Forcicuits Using Germanium, Silicon and Zener Diodes 21.30 SP3.5 Practical Electronics Accordance 21.30 SP3.5 Practical Electronics Calculations and Formulae 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State Oscilloscope 21.30 SP5.7 How to Build Your David State State
BP86 An Introduction to BASIC Programming Techniques £1.95 BP107 30 Solderiess breadboard Projects — Book 1 £2.25 BP110 How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working £1.95 BP117 Practical Electronic Building Blocks — Book 1 Elementary Electronics. Sladdin. Excellent theory and 35 constructional projects. Uses S-Dec First steps to CSE level £2.95

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS
Enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures and easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools needed, 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification and how they work).

they work).

Also full details of how to build 6 pro-jects — burglar alarm, radio, games, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages Clearly show you how.
COMPONENTS SUPPLIED
ALLOW ALL PROJECTS TO BE
BUILT AND KEPT.

BUILT AND KEPT.
Supplied less batteries & cases.
FUN WITH ELECTRONICS
COMPONENT PACK £15.78
BOOK EXTRA £1.25
Book avaliable separately.

ZX SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER

250mW output. Volume control. Internal speaker. Very simply connected using load/ save lead. Puts real power even into the simplest "Beep" commands. Adds a real 'zing" to musical programs and games. Requires PP3 battery - not supplied. Very low current drain. Supplied ready built complete with demo software and instructions

ORDER AS: ZX SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER (SAHE) £6.98

ZX SPECTRUM SUPER AMPLIFIER

250mW output. Now add synthesizer quality to those "Beep" comands. Super circuit with adjustable ATTACK, SUSTAIN and DECAY envelope controls. Plus variable ECHO. Generates a wide range of special effects. Five graduated controls. Internal speaker. Very smart case. Requires batteries - not supplied. Very low current drain. Ready built complete with demo software and instruc-

ORDER AS: ZX SPECTRUM SUPER AMPLIFIER (SSAHE) £17.98

SOLDERING/TOOLS

ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON 25W	£5.48
SOLDERING IRON STAND	£1.98
	65p each
For X5 + X25	oop cacii
SOLDER, Handy size	99p
SOLDER CARTON	£1.84
DESOLDER BRAID	69p
HEAT SINK TWEEZERS	29p
DESOLDER PUMP	€6.48
HOW TO SOLDER LEAFLET	12p
LOW COST CUTTERS	£1.69
LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS	£1.68
WIRE STRIPPERS & CUTTERS	£2.69
PRICISION PETITE	-3.00
12V P.C.B. DRILL	£11.67
DRILL STAND	£7.98
GRINDING STONE	50p
GRINDING WHEEL	50p
SAW BLADE	85p
BRASS WIRE BRUSH	50p
BURR	50p
VERO SPOT FACE CUTTER	£1.49
pin Insertion tool	£1.98
VEROPINS (pk of 100) 0.1"	52p
MULTIMETER TYPE 1 (1.00 opv)	£5.48
CROCODILE CLIP TEST LEAD SET.	
10 leads with 20 clips	99p
RESISTOR COLOUR CODE CALCULATOR	21p
CONNECTING WIRE PACK TYPE ED.	
11 colours	48p
ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIERS	
Small 2 " dla, (5 x mag)	€1.14
Large 3" dia.4 x mag)	£2.40
CAST IRON VICE	€2.98
SCREWDRIVER SET	€1.98
POCKET TOOL SET	£3.98
DENTIST INSPECTION MIRROR	€2.85
JEWELLERS EYEGLASS	£1.50
PLASTIC TWEEZERS	69p
PAIR OF PROBES WITH LEADS (cc)	77p
Q MAX PUNCHES	
%" £2.98; %" £3.06; %" £3.17;	4" €3.24





Speakersmin	8 ohm 87 p	64 oh	m 89p; im 98p
Crystal earpie Magnetic eatr			65p 15p
Stethoscope a	attachment		69p
Mono headph Stereo headpl			£2.98 £4.35
Telephone plo	k up coll		72p
Min buzzer Euro breadbo	ard	50p; 12	£6.40
S Dec breadb	oard		£6.98

Primboard bread /erobloc breadbo PCB etching kit X81 edge conne errite rod 5 Inch PP3 clips PP9 clips 2 station intercon	oard ector			1 1 26.	20 98 25 9p 0p 1p 75
C sockets	8 pin	16p;	14	pin 1	7p
			10	pin 1	ab

ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

Similar to 'Electronics' below. Uses I.C.s. Includes dice, electronic organ, doorbell, reaction timer, radio etc. Based on Bimboard 1 bread board. Adventures with Microelectronics £2.98 Component pack £29.64 less

battery.

ADVENTURES WITH DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Entertaining and instructive. Includes details of some digital ICs and 8 projects: shooting gallery, 2 way traffic lights, electronic adder, computer space invaders game etc. No solder-

Adventures with Digital Electronics book £3.25
Component pack including bread-boards £42.50 less batteries.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-Dec breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects —including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the components for the projects.

Adventures with Electronics £2.85. Component pack £18.98 less battery.

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

Clear verobloc layouts and circuit diagrams. Includes fuzz box, radio, metronomes, timers, transistor checker, switches etc.
Introduction gives basic information on components including resistors, capacitators, LCs., transistors, photocells etc. ideal for beginners as well as those with

some experience.
Complete kit including verobloc, book and components (less batteries)
£24.75
Less book £22.50, less verobloc £20.25. Book only £2.25.

MORE KITS AND COMPONENTS IN OUR LISTS

FREE PRICE LIST Price list included with orders or send sae (9 x 4) CONTAINS LOTS MORE KITS, PCBs & COMPONENTS

ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

Illustrations, product descriptions, circuits all in-cluded. Up-to-date price list enclosed. All products are stock lines for fast delivery. Send 80p in stamps or add 80p to order. FREE to Schools/Colleges requested on official letterhead.

MAGENTA gives you **FAST DELIVERY OF QUALITY COMPONENTS & KITS.** All products are stock lines and are new & full specification. We give personal service & quality products to all our customers — **HAVE YOU TRIED US?**

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

Magenta Electronics Ltd,
HA39, 135 Hunter St.,
Burton on Trent,
Staffs, DE14 2ST.
MAIL ORDER ONLY.
0283 65435, Mon-Fri 9-5
Access/Barclaycard (visa) by phone
or post

Add 45p P&P to all orders
Prices Include VAT
SAE all enquirles.
Official orders welcome.
OVERSEAS. Payment must be in sterling.
IRISH REPUBLIC and BFPO UK PRICES.
EUROPE: UK Prices plus 10%.
ELSEWHERE: write for quote.

CABLE AND SATELLITE TV

Helen Armstrong Graham Brant

The arrival of television distributed by cable and by Direct Broadcast Satellite will give a wider viewing choice than ever before. We explain how the different systems will function and interact.

Thanks to British Telecom and BTI for permission to reproduce line drawings from their brochures.

IT IS APPROPRIATE that 1982, as Information Technology Year, saw the green light for both satellite and cable television, as well as the launching of Channel 4. The technological advances of the past decade have resulted all at once in a rapid expansion in the electronic media, which seems likely to change the face of broadcasting as we know it in a surprisingly short time. The technical and political aspects of these sudden changes present problems, not only new, but highly complex, considering the international nature of broadcasting. The debates go on. Only time will tell what form of programme networking will emerge, or how it will affect the TV system we have at the moment. Television has already invaded the territory of the cinema with video, and the uncertainties attending the arrival of rival video systems may be thrown into deeper confusion as television diversifies still further.

Cable Sources

Cable transmission began as long ago as 1929, with the distribution of radio programmes. The first television systems in this country started in 1948 with companies such as EMI, British Relay and Rediffusion being the early pioneers. From the start the cable systems in the UK have been localised, providing only BBC, IBA and some local community television programmes.

community television programmes. In the USA however, where cable TV is already a fact of life, the lack of a single national television network prompted the growth of cable in areas with little or no service, which was in the vast majority of areas away from the big city centres. VHF systems were generally used since VHF television sets were readily available.

Cable television systems have been set up in various new town developments around the country on an experimental basis, starting in 1966 with Washington, Co. Durham, and extending later to Irvine in Scotland, Craigavon in N.Ireland, Brackla in Wales and Milton Keynes, Walderslade and Martlesham in England. The networks used dual cables, coax for the television signal and telephone cable for the audio. These were all set up and run by British Telecom. But all the schemes set up in the sixties and seventies ran into the Government's refusal to let them carry anything other than the two BBC and one ITV channels.

In November 1980 the Home Secretary licenced several pilot subscription TV schemes until December, 1983. Apart from British Telecom, companies involved were Rediffison, Visionhire, Philips Cablevision, Greenwich Cablevision and Radio Rentals — mostly big TV rental companies. The new schemes included general release feature films

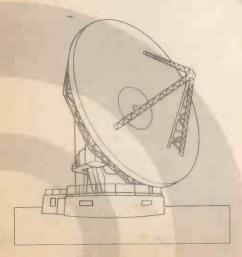
and independent TV channels. However, what will happen when the initial period runs out is not known except that it is now generally accepted that cable TV is here to stay and that it will include material completely independent of the BBC and IBA/Independent ITV companies. One result of this is bound to be an expansion of independent programmemaking companies, with no involvement in transmission at all, simply making their own features to market to television companies. Cable networks are also allowed to supply feature films after one year's general release, as opposed to three years for the BBC and IBA — a purely economic arrangement.

Cable networks often use recording and transmission equipment which does not entirely match the 'broadcast standard' used by the big organisations, but this is hardly likely to cause a serious degradation of picture and sound quality — certainly less than that occurring with an ordinary domestic VCR, probably less than that caused by a slightly ill-adjusted telly — not a serious problem.

The System Today

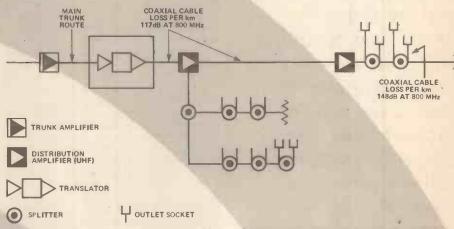
With the present UHF television network the programme source, whether live or prerecorded, is generated at the studio or by an outside broadcast (OB) unit. Programme selection is carried out at a main broacasting centre, or network switching centre, before the transmitter network is fed with the desired signal. The main UHF signal is then broadcast from about fifty or so high powered transmitters. Some, Crystal Palace for example, transmit at a power of 1MW erp from the aerial complex. Together these signals reach about 85% of the population of the UK through the extensive network of relay stations, either in operation or in the process of being built, which provide 'fill in' signals in areas of poor reception. Some of these are very localised indeed, particularly in mountainous areas where small valleys can be completely shielded from signals by surrounding

The relay station building programme





A 'spider man' services undergrounds cables.



has now achieved an overall coverage of 99% of the population, which is perhaps one of the highest in the world from a terrestrial system — one of the advantages of being in a small country where networking efforts can be coordinated into a single system.

75R TERMINATION

SUBS. TAP

The initial costs were low, about £1 per potential viewer, but with small relay stations serving communities of down to 200 people the cost is more like £100 per head. With such an extensive network already in existence, it is perhaps not surprising that many people are sceptical of the future success of cable and satellite TV. Both the IBA and the BBC view cable with suspicion because of the potential loss of viewers and the higher costs generated by more programme competition. The BBC needs a large audience to justify the television licence fees, and the IBA likewise needs viewers to generate advertising revenue.

It is worth remembering that the large UHF stations are near population centres which could easily be cabled, whereas the relays tend to be located

Figure 1. Translating a VHF cable signal for UHF television reception.

in rural areas which are unlikely to be served by cable. Even plans to run TV cables along sewer networks will not succeed in carrying cables to many country areas!

Cable Works

There have been two approaches to cable distribution systems: Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) and Space Division Multiplex (SDM) systems. With FDM, a number of television channels are sent down one cable, usually coaxial, whereas with SDM a separate cable is used for each channel, usually with balanced feeders rather than coaxial.

Anything up to seven channels can be provided, but many of the old experimental systems cannot even take Channel 4. About half of the existing channels are VHF, but most are UHF, and will therefore not need an adaptor for the average domestic television set. There are a few systems which use VHF for main trunk distribution and convert to UHF for local distribution. Althoughmost of these systems only relay BBC

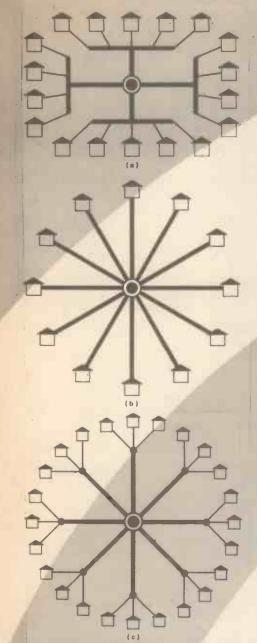


Figure 2. Alternative distribution networks: a) Tree and Branch by Star and c) Multi-star.

and IBA programmes, there are a few which provide a pay-TV service, for example in such places as Milton Keynes and Greenwich, London. Most of these existing systems are technically worn out, and further developments have been slow to take place due to the good terrestrial broadcast system. On the Continent, operators have been allowed to broadcast foreign programmes as well as those produced locally, but development has still not taken place on the scale of that in the USA.

The USA cable systems were initially of six to twelve channel capacity using VHF frequencies, mainly relaying a number of channels from an off-air reception point. These later developed into thirty-channel systems, which included channels provided specifically by the specialist cable TV companies. There are now a few 'super' systems in

the cities such as New York and Los Angeles, and these provide up to 104 channels along two cables each of 52 channels capacity. Frequencies used are 54 to 400MHz, with the 5 to 35MHz spectrum available for viewer feedback, electronic voting, etc.

Star And Branch

While it might appear straightforward to connect every television consumer into a cable system, the architecture is not simple. There are two distinct systems in use in the UK, both using FDM: the 'Tree and Branch' system and the 'Star' system. The most common is the Tree and Branch, which is easiest to implement . With Tree and Branch all consumers are simply looped together with all services available to each consumer. The system is rather inflexible and has a number of drawbacks. The signal is continually split up on the outward transmission, requiring large numbers of distribution amplifiers which are very prone to producing distortion and unwanted by-products. In a similar fashion any unwanted signals on the network are continually added if they are feeding back to the source, ie the television company. This problem is usually apparent with random noiseand noise in the network can be a problem when added up. To overcome this a very high standard of network screening is required, because any extraneous interference has the potential of disturbing the whole system. If a two-way service such as electronic voting is desired, then a very complex digital protocol is required to sort out the mass of data which would arrive at the TV company at the same time.

The Star system has a more complex architecture, but is more versatile and can be readily expanded over a period of time after the main system has been constructed. The disadvantages are very much less than the Tree and Branch, especially with regard to distortion and interference problems at one point in the network, which would be very unlikely to be transmitted to any other part. The technology is very much newer though, and more technical research may be required, unlike the Tree and Branch system, which could be implemented tomorrow. This would provide a good chance to export British technology rather than import foreign products, such as happend in the rush for CB. The architecture is very similar British Telecom's "System X" telephone system, and it could well be that they are the best candidates to install any future network.

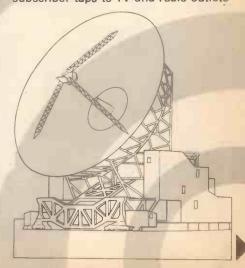
Forty Into One Won't Go

It is unlikely that any future service would be permitted to use VHF, as there are too many mobile radio, aeronautical and general communication services present in the UK, and any break in a large scale cable TV distribution system would provide a potentially major source of interference. It is likely

that frequencies would be restricted to those in the UHF TV band. This provides theoretically a maximum of forty channels per cable; there are however a number of factors which drastically reduce this figure. Local TV transmission channels must be avoided to prevent mutual interference. Local oscillator radiation must also be considered; when a TV receiver is tuned to one channel, then the local dscillator will usually be at the frequency very near that of another channel in the UHF band. This signal is often radiated from the receiver and can cause problems to a view in the network viewing the channel. Adjacent channels cannot be employed either, since the normal domestic receiver is not selective enough to differentiate between any two consecutive channels. Having taken these factors into account, it seems that it is only possible to utilise between seven and nine of the forty channels at any one time! For interference-free reception, optical fibre distribution would provide a solution, but the high cost of a decoder for each consumer is unlikely to prove attractive in the near future. Perhaps the best solution is provided by the Star system.

The main distribution trunks could then be optic fibres feeding flexibility points, while the individual cables feeding the consumer would use UHF. To overcome the shortfall in capacity of these local cables, programme selection could be carried out remotely at the flexibility points; in the ideal case the consumer would merely type in the programme of his choice. Unlike the Tree and Branch system, therefore, each consumer would not necessarily be in receipt of every channel.

Programmes are received, firstly, by an aerial array, and then processed into a form which can be routed along trunk cables, which may be up to 12km long. This requires the signal to be converted down to VHF to prevent disasterous attenuation in the cable — even then, amplification is needed every 420m. Subsequently, a translator link restores the signal back to UHF, with a VHF bypass for 405 line transmission, and radio. From there the signal goes through a series of cable splitters and subscriber taps to TV and radio outlets



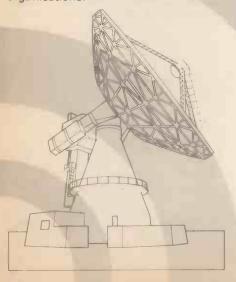
in subscribers' homes. Another option which has only been tried experimentally so far is the use of optical fibres for cable transmissions. The economics of cable are such that the cost is approximately £12,000 per mile. It could cost £6M alone to cable Bromley in London! To cable the large UK cities and achieve a 50% population penetration could cost 2½ to 3½ billion pounds.

Bearing in mind the controversy over Channel 4, it is likely that some organisation will need much more convincing on potential returns before committing themselves to such an investment. The coming of cable-TV is unlikely to create more than a few hundred jobs in the long term, not the thousands predicted in the popular press. A scheme of thought against cable TV is that with the increasing ownership of VCRs, the younger generation are happy with what they have, and the older generation are perfectly content with existing media. This is, however, a rather pessemistic view.

Direct Broadcast Satellite

While cable television shows some signs of being a more conspicuous public issue, as well as a more established basic technology, 'satellite TV', referred to as DBS (Direct Broadcast Satellite) TV, to distinguish it from transmissions which make part of their journey from source to main transmitter via satellite links), is going to be with the general public first. It is, ironically, easier to put up a satellite to carry TV signals than it is to install ground cables to every television owning household in the UK.

DBS will also be different from cable TV in that it will be under the control of the public broadcasting concerns, the BBC and the IBA. They are under obligation to make the service available to everyone; therefore, the transmissions need to be capable of being received by all households. However, the responsibility for obtaining the dish aerials needed to receive DBS is of course in the hands of the viewer, not the broadcasting organisations!



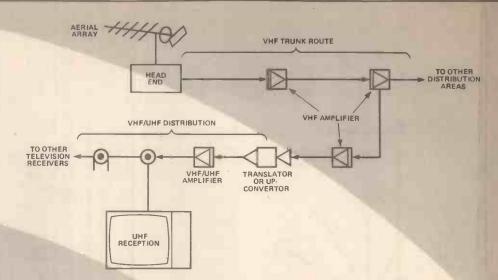
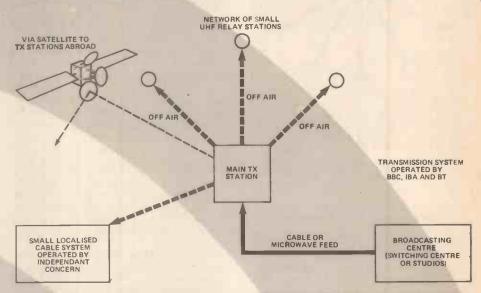


Figure 3. A typical hybrid VHF/UHF cable system. Figure 4. Modes of distribution in the existing television network.



Government gave the go-ahead for DBS in the UK in 1982, with the BBC scheduled to start transmission in 1986. The international Telecommunications Union, of which Britain is a member, allocated five satellite channels to each member country in 1977. After thinking about opting out of DBS altogether, the BBC has chosen to participate and has been given two of the UK's five channels. The IBA has not yet been given one, but it is improbable that it won't; however, the remaining three channels remain unallocated as yet. One plan put forward is that one of their channels will be run on an extra license, and concentrate on 'quality' material from archives and foreign programmes — the best of everything. as it were; the other channel would then be a 'commercial' channel, funded by some form of subscription.

The UK's first DBS satellite, Unisat 1, a Eurostar class satellite 21 metres from 'wingtip' to 'wingtip', is being built by United Satellites Ltd., a company jointly owned by British Aerospace, British Telecom and GEC. British Aerospace is responsible for the design of the satellite itself, with GEC-Marconi doing the transponders, and the actual

operation of the transponders carried out by British Telecom. Unisat 1 will carry the BBC's two channels, so other satellites will eventually follow to carry channels used by other authorised broadcasters on the remaining three UK channels. In 1978, the European Space Agency (ESA) launched its Orbital Test Satellite (OTS), for experiments with television and telecommunications in general. The 'OTS is now being used already by one British company — Satellite Television PLC — for broadcasting, but only into Europe.

FM Transmissions

The transmission system employed is different from that used for terrestrial services, in order to achieve maximum efficiency from the power available in the satellite. The TV signal is modulated onto an FM carrier in a 27mHz wide channel. The use of FM, as opposed to AM, saves about 20dB of transmitting power for equal performance. Each adjacent channel uses different polarisation, which together with the signal capture effect of FM systems, allows a degree of channel overlap so that there are forty channels between

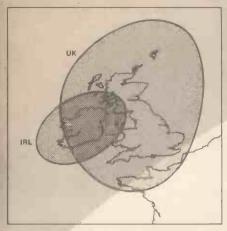
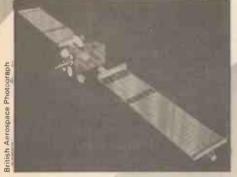


Figure 5. The Direct Broadcast Satellite's likely 'footprints' over the UK and Ireland.



An artist's impression of the Unisat satellite.

11GHz7 and 12GHz5, with 19MHz2 channel spacing. With each channel being 27MHz wide, and the spacing between only 19MHz2, side-by-side channels are only assigned to countries in widely differing geographical positions. Also, circular polarisation is used - whenever the same channels are being used by countries which are not widely geographically divided (as must happen in some cases) opposite polarisations are used. Satellite locations above the equator, spaced at intervals of six degrees, were allocated to counties according to the suitability of their position in relation to their prospective satellite.

The UK's satellite position is 31°W, just off the eastern edge of Brazil, with Ireland, Iceland, Portugal and Spain in the same position (so that these related countries can receive each others' transmissions without complicated aerial adjustments). Our channel numbers are, 2, 6, 10, 14 and 18, with right-handed polarisation; several other countries in Europe share the same channels, but with left-hand polarisations.

The satellite must send its transmissions to fall over a narrow area, the UK being only a small land mass. The region 'covered' by the beam when it falls on the earth is shaped, because of the shape of the Earth and the angle of the beam, like an elongated egg, and is called the 'footprint' (a term normally used to describe the area covered by signals or noise affecting the

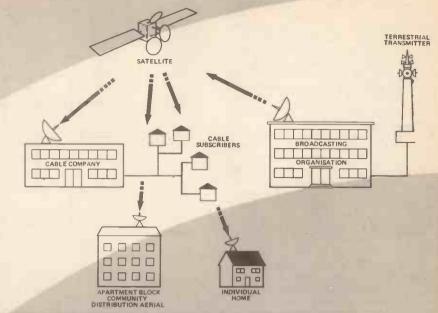


Figure 6. The integration of all modes of transmission.

ground from above it). There will be a fringe area where reduced signals will be obtainable, but within our own footprint the signal strength will probably be around 140uV per metre, needing a dish aerial of about a metre in diameter to get a good signal.

Get The Picture?

Obtaining a good signal, however, will require a far more precise alignment than with a UHF aerial (and no twiddling it about on top of the TV set, either!) The beam will be narrow and quite low in the sky, and the accuracy of the alignment will have to be within about 0.1°, probably needing special measuring equipment to get an accurate fix — a professional job. This means that the expectation of being able to rotate the aerial easily to pick up European stations, which has been aroused in the popular press somewhat, will not be fulfilled unless some kind of precision mount with predetermined positions is provided (and this is, of course, without taking into account the different European Television standards, some of which are incompatible or only partially compatible with the British PAL system).

The low elevation of the satellite beam will also mean that places to the north, or in hilly areas, or simply behind massive buidings, may not be able to receive the signal. Fortunately, in many cases planners are already looking at communal receiver dishes and distribution systems to keep costs down, and this may be the answer.

So, there is more to DBS reception than merely putting a dish aerial on your roof. The dishes will have to be stabilised against the effects of temperature change, rain and hail, wind etc. and possibly fully enclosed. Other equipment will be needed to sort out the polarisation, to alter the frequency of the received signal for normal UHF TVs, and to convert it from FM to AM. The signal from the dish aerial may also be

amplified by a low noise amplifier before being converted to UHF frequencies. The UHF signal is then routed to the set top terminal where the decoding process takes place.

The aerial itself simply comprises a reflecting surface — the 'dish' — which focusses the signal to a central point, and a 'feedhorn', which actually picks up the microwaves; this is sited on a tripod or similar support, and can be adjusted for the best reception. The dish itself is made of aluminium (or aluminium over a fibreglass support), as though popular pictures show a round dish, by the time they become common a quadrilateral shape is more likely to abound, as this is easier to transport.

The 27MHz bandwidth for each DBS channel is wider than the 8MHz channel width used for UHF telly in the UK, which gives a lot of opportunity to improve on the present PAL-based system with the help of the extra signal space. In fact, the BBC has already presented a system known as E-PAL (Extended Pal) for just this purpose. However, IBA has come up with a completely new system, known as MAC (Multiplexed Analogue Component)



which has now been chosen by an Advisory Panel set up to examine alternative television systems for use with satellite broadcasts, and accepted by the Government. (The document to consult is Direct Broadcasting By Satellite: Report of The Advisory Panel On Technical Transmission Standards, HMSO Cmnd 8751, 1982, £5.20.)

A New Standard

MAC has been developed entirely to suit DBS's FM system, is technically more advanced than E-PAL, and is better suited to adapting for High Definition TV, which is still far off but definitely in sight in the future. It's a forward-looking system, much more than E-PAL, whose primary virtue (other than the fact that it is a good TV system) is that it is compatible with current TV receivers.

MAC has found favour with the commercial interests involved as well, including the cable TV companies since, as we said above, much DBS programming will make the final leg of its journey along the cables, being a cheaper option than each of us setting up a private dish aerial. Modifying E-PAL to meet all the cable companies' requirements looks like being uneconomic, so the Advisory Panel recommended MAC on this basis as well as that, having no sub-carrier, it would have been better suited to cable TV. They also decided, ironically, that it would be easier to adapt present receivers to MAC than to E-PAL, for comparable quality. MAC will also be easier to scramble to prevent unauthorised reception of DBS broadcasts - ie ones that haven't been paid

the moment, the European At Broadcast Union members are looking at the possibility of a single standard for the whole of Europe - a great boon if television is to have an international audience, and seen decidedly as a means of generating more revenue for the individual television companies. One effect of the increased diversification of television away from the licence-funded BBC with, effectively, only one (two since the arrival of Channel 4) commercial rival, is increased competitiveness between programme-makers and television transmitting bodies.

It is felt that MAC has a likelihood of being chosen as a common European standard, gradually superseding the variations on PAL and SECAM being used in Europe at present. It remains to be seen, of course, whether Europe will opt for MAC as a common standard at all! But EACEM, the European TV manufacturers' Association, has shown some interest in MAC. If television is to look into the future and not simply cling to existing technology, which is slowley but surely becoming outdated, then it makes sense to make

developments along.

You Pays Your Money . . .
The questions of exactly how

bolder moves to help the new

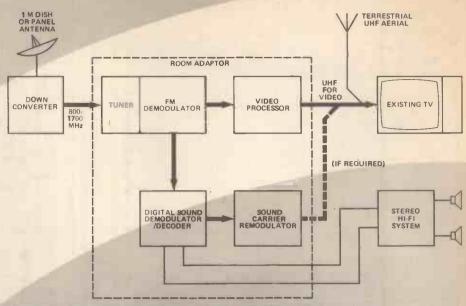


Figure 7. Stages in translating a DBS signal for a UHF receiver.

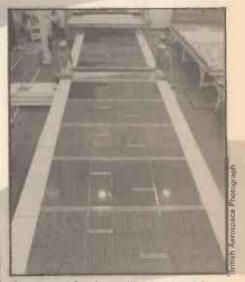
consumers will pay for their cable and DBS programming is far from being resolved. The government has decided against the 'pay-as-you-go' method for cable TV, and so it seems likely that this will be the case for DBS too, especially if DBS and cable are as intimately linked as it looks as though they might be. One projected method of getting a choice of channels to cable and DBS viewers' receivers is to have subscription channels, so that the viewer only receives the channels which he has paid to view. This also relieves the problem of a limited number of channels being available to any one receiver at one time.

Obviously some method of protection is required to prevent unauthorised viewing. There are two possible approaches to this problem, the negative, where the original signal is left intact, and the positive, were the signal is electronically encoded in some way.

An example of the first approaches is the fitting of a filter in the consumer's feed which removes any channels which have not been paid for. There are two'drawbacks to this: firstly there is an initially large capital expenditure in supplying filters, and secondly, the system is not very tamper-proof.

With this in mind, most systems have opted for some form of encryption. This can range simply from inverting the video to give a negative picture to unconverting receviers, to the Racal-Oak system, where each frame is randomly sent positive or negative modulated, with the sound sent as 'packets' of digital pulses inside the sync pulse. Of course, the more complex the encryption system, the higher the cost of the equipment needed by each consumer to decode the signal. If an operator accepts a protection ratio of about 90%, then an optimum system can probably be found.

Satellite and cable TV complement each other. And for a future National



An array of solar cells, destined for a communications satellite, takes shape at British Aerospace.

Broadcasting System it is likely to be mandatory that all cable companies will distribute BBC and IBA programmes plus the DBS channels. This, together with single satellite receiving terminals for community TV distribution systems should prevent a sudden rash of unsightly dish aerials sprouting all over the countryside and will save the consumer money. But the individual in a rural area without cable will not miss out — a single dish aerial can be installed, for less than the price of a video recorder

One thing looks certain: the terrestrial TV network is here to stay. Some areas, without cable, and also (especially in the north) facing more problems with clear DBS reception, will be largely reliant on the present system for many years to come. Nevertheless, the future would appear to be rosy, with plenty of exciting and innovative developments in the air — or should that be "in the pipeline"?

CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF

TEST EQUIPMENT CENTRES OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY

RETAIL . MAIL ORDER . EXPORT . INDUSTRIAL . EDUCATIONAL

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS (UK C/P Free) (MOT jirrijirrii)



	3///
HAND HELD	With free carry case
KD25C=13 range 0.2A DC 2 meg o	hm £24.95
KD305=16 range 10A DC. 2 meg o	
K D3DC = 26 range 1A AC/DC 20 mg	
K D55C = 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 m	
6010+28 range IDA AC/DC 20 me	g ohm £34.40
7030+ As 60 0 but 0.1% basic.	£41.30
KD615=16 range IDA DC.2 meg plu	is Hie tester £39.95
189M 30 range 10A AC/0C. 20 me	
tester	£69.95
H D3D 16 range 0.2A AC/DC 2 meg	ohm £41.95
HO30/B As above plus cont. buzze	£44.50
HD31 22 range 1D AC/DC 2 meg of	

DM2350 = 21 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £49.95 miniature hand held auto range Beckman T100 34 range 10A AC/DC £56.35

100	2//
Beckman T110 As T100 plus Cont. test.	
etc.	£67.85
Sifam 22008 21 range 2A AC/DC	
20 meg ohm	£39.95
+Optional carry case £2.95	
BENCH MODELS	
TM353 • 27 range LCD 2A AC/DC	£86.25
TM355- 29 range LEO 10A AC/DC	£86.25
· TM351• 29 range LCD IDA AC/DC	£113.85
Optional carry case £6.84	
2001 28 range LCO 10A AC/OC plus 5 range Cap. Mater with case	£108.00
TM451 4% digit LCD every facility [0.02%]	
1503a 4% digit LCD every lacility (0.05%)	£171.00
1503Ha 0.03% basic version of above	£189.00
1504 true RMS version	£201.25
Sifam 2500 24 range LCD 2A AC/OC	£99.95
Metrix (ITT) professional 31/2 + 41/2 digit	
DMM's standard & true. RMS 4 models stock	ed
£77.00 ·	£201.25

FREQUENCY COUNTERS



M200 A MHZ hand held pocket 8 digit LED £77.60 PFM2004 MMZ Hand held pocket 8 digit LED £77.60
8110A 8 digit LED bench 2 ranges 100 MMZ £77.00
8610B 9 digit LED bench 2 ranges 600 MMZ £113.85
8000B 9 digit LED 3 ranges 1 GHZ £178.00
TF040 = 8 digit LCD 40 MMZ £166.75
***Optional carry case £6.84
Prescalers - Extended range of most counters
TPG00 600 MMZ £43.00
TP1000 1 GHZ £74.00

ELECTRONIC INSULATION TESTER

TE 301 300 970-100111 With Carry Case	203.00
MULTIMETERS (UK C/P 65p)	
HM102Z20K/V10A 0C22 range	-
& cont. buzzer £13.50	1
HM102Z 20 K/V	-
22 range & cont buzzer £14.95	5.
ETC5000/5001 21 ranges, 50K/V.	
Range doubler. 10A DC. £18.95	
TMK 500 23 ranges 30K/V, 12A DC plus	
cont buzzer.	£24.75
NMSGR 20K /V 22 range nacket	£10.95

ETU 102 14 range 2K/V pocket £6.50 830A 26 range 30K/V, 10A AC/DC overload protection, etc. £23.95 360TR 23 range 100K/V. Large scale 10A AC/DC plus Hie £39.95 AT 1020 18 range 20K/V. Deluxe plus Hfe £18.95 YN 360TR 19 range 20K/V plus Hie tester £15.95 Metrix Professional multimeters in stock 3 models from £74.75

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES (UK C/P £1.00) PP241 0/12/24V. 0/1A. £35.00 PP243 3 amp version £59.95

PS 1307S 8/15V 7 amp twin meter



DIGITAL THERMOMETER TH301 LCD -50°C to +750° with

AC CLAMPMETER \$7300 0/300A: 0/600 VAC: D/1 Kohm 9 ranges With carry case (UK C/P 65p)

LOGIC PROBES LP10 10 MHZ £28.50 DLP50 50 MHZ with carry case and accessories £52.33



TRANSISTOR TESTER

Direct reading PNP: NPN, etc. TC1 (UK C/P 65p)

AUDIO ELECTRONICS Cubegat 301 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1BN, TEL: 01-724 3564

ALSO AT HENRYS RADIO. 404/406 EDGWARE ROAD. LONDON. W2. TEL: 01-724 0323 HENRY'S COMPONENT SHDP. TEL: 01-723 1008

SIGNAL GENERATORS (220/240v AC)



OSCILLOSCOPES





Full specification any model on request. SAE by post. HM Series HAMEG: 'SC' THANDAR:
CS' TRID: '3' CROTECH 'DT' Salgan
SINGLE TRACE UK C/P£3.00
3030 15 MHZ 5mV. 95mm tube plus component

lester C/P £3.00 £
SC 1 1 0 A = Miniature 10 MHZ battery portable €171.00

Post free £171.00
HM 103 15 MHZ 2mV. 6 x 7 display plus
component tester C/P £3.00
Upginani carry case £6.84 AC adapter £6.69
Nicads £12.50
UDALTRACE [UK C/P £4.00] £241.50

DT 520 Dual 20 MHZ HM203/4 Dual 20 MHZ plus component CS 1562 A Dual 10 MHz (List £321.00) 3131 Dual 15 MHZ + component tester £276
CS 1566A Dual 20 MHZ All facilities (List £401.35 £276.00 HM204 Dual 20 MHZ plus component tester sweep delay. CS1820 Dual 20 MHz with extra facilities

0X710 Metrix dual 15 MHZ + component tester £304.75 OPTIONAL PROBE KITS X1-£7.95 X1- X10 £10.50 X10 £9.45 X100 £16.95

HIGH VOLTAGE METER Direct reading 0/40 KV. 20K/Vott. (UK C/P 65p) £23.00

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

0.1 pf to 2000 mld LCD 8 ranges DM6013 £52.75 (Carry case £2.95)









17 exciting electronic projects to build and run on your own micro.

> **LIGHT PEN PICTURE DIGITISER KEY PAD**

MODEL CONTROLLER WEATHER STATION + OTHER EXCITING & **INTERESTING PROJECTS**

REALISE THE REAL WORLD POTENTIAL OF YOUR MICRO.

A newly released book written by well known author Owen Bishop and published by Bernard Babani gives fully descriptive details on how to build all 17 projects - all are fairly simple and inexpensive to construct - The most complex component (the DECODER) is supplied in kit form ready to assemble with all components and plated through PCB. Components for the projects are readily available locally or found in your workshop drawers.

Once assembled and connected to your micro the decoder is able to run any or all of the projects simultaneously

Simple Programmes are included to get you started but of course the more experienced programmer can have hours of fun writing complex programmes to take full advantage of these easy but exciting projects.

Please Send By Return (allow 28 days for delivery)

1					
L	QTY	REF	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
		HB/2000	"EASY ADD-ONS" + DECODE	R	
			KIT&BOOK	£24 .00	
		HB/2001	"EASY ADD-ONS" BOOK ONL	Y £3.00	
		HB/2002	DECODER KIT ONLY	£22.00	
		HB/2003	DECODER PCB ONLY	£8.00	
				TOTAL	

Price inclusive of VAT & carriage. Please allow 21 days for delivery. Cheques, PO's or signed Access orders welcomed.

Please Send Full Hobbybo with full range of PCB mate	oard Mail Order Catalogue terials & Hardware
Name	



a division of KELAN ENGINEERING Ltd **Hookstone Park** Harrogate, N. Yorks

complete P.C.B. workshop

HE 9/83

Feel like sounding off? Then write to the Editor stating your Point of View!

Alternator Alternatives

Dear Editor, In HE May '83, you replied to M. J. Maddison regarding the use of car alternators. Perhaps the following information may be of assistance in what is usually a very misunderstood,

Firstly, the different categories must

be appreciated.

1. Six diode alternators: these require an external source of current to energise the motor, usually via a relay. (Examples: Lucas 11AC, Duceillier AC28, Simms (early model), CAV AC7 (early model), etc.)

2. Nine diode alternators: selfexciting, that is, they have some residual magnetism in the rotor. (Examples: Lucas 15AC, 16AC, 17AC, 20AC, etc., CAV AC7, AC203, BUTEC A10, Bosch, Ducellier, Motorola, Hitachi etc.)

3.Permanent magnet alternators, usually single phase and usually fitted to motor-cycles but there are

exceptions.

4. Nine diode alternators with the voltage regulator fitted as in integral unit. These are a modification on

category 2

The current output of the alternators using a wound rotor is achieved by sensing the output voltage which in turn is used to control the current flowing through the rotor. Permanent magnet rotor alternators again sense the voltage. but utilise thyristors to control the output current.

In regard to using any alternator driven by a windmill, what must be looked at is the desired voltage (bearing) in mind batteries will have to be used) and the speed at which the alternator produces a current of 0.5A (cutting-in

Obviously by using a 12V regulator on a nominal 24V alternator suitable control can be achieved with a lowering of the cutting-in speed. However, if the alternator is chosen with this in mind, an alternator can be found which will begin to charge at 250 rpm.

In the main these units are those which are direct drive on a diesel engine, which are slow running

anyway.

In this country the two units which are suitable are the 12V or 24V BUTEC H10 units as fitted to Gardener diesel etc. The 12V unit gives up to 100A at full stick with the 24V unit giving over 30A. The CAV AC203 from a bus (note: not a coach) is completely sealed and gives 80A at 28V and uses a voltage and a current

regulator. The snag is that these are expensive.

The choice of what he uses in Kimbali depends on what is available. It is probably that an oriental unit is a better choice out there.

Fancy electronic control systems are not required as the standard units are usually OK. The BUTEC regulator is completely repairable with a 6V7 Zener, a BC108 and a 2N3055 plus a few other bits.

If a small car gearbox is used driven backwards, ie the windmill blades driving the gearbox at the propshaft end and the alternator mounted where the clutch is normally four or five differing alternator speeds would be available. You could even drive the alternator backwards and be astounded that it worked exactly the same as forwards!

Finally, Bosch manufacture a special unit which fits on the axle box of a railway wagon to supply power for lighting, refrigeration etc. This works as soon as the train moves, no matter how slowly.

Yours faithfully, H. D. Briggs,

Telford, Shropshire.

PS. Regarding the "Stall Thief" (HE May '83), this can be achieved to a great extent by supplying the relay winding from the warning light terminal on the alternator. This terminal is the auxiliary output from the three diodes whose purpose is to supply the rotor energising current. The voltage goes from OV when stationary to system voltage 12V or 24V at cut-in speed.

This means that any relay so connected will function at tickover or a slightly higher engine speed. With the relay fitted as in the Stall Thief on a mini, for example, the engine will be governed to a speed of about 550rpm, which means it takes about fifteen minutes to drive it off a pub car park.

Extra connections on the coil of distributor are a giveaway to the "tea leaf". The old Triumph 1300 got over this by using a thin but sturdy coax which looked like standard car-type cable.

Thanks for the suggestion. The Stall Thief author says, yes, this is a simple and ingenious adaptation which should present no problems.

Incidentally, the Police reckon that if you can stall your Tea Leaf for fifteen or twenty minutes, he will tend to feel that easier pickings can be had elsewhere. "If he's really determined to get in", they say "He will". The art is to confuse him into giving up!

Ignition Transformations

Dear Sirs,

I have just made the HE electronic ignition from HE April 1980 and have a small problem with it.

The spark is small and weak and therefore cold-starting is non-existent, but once running it seems to be ok. Instead of the large 47k resistor I have had to put a 56k one in, the storage capacitors although the correct value are a higher voltage, and thirdly there is a small possibility that the transformer may be a 12V one.

Please could you indicate which of the above three might cause the problem or anything else that might cause a very poor spark. Yours faithfully, Richard Stummer, Dibden. Hampshire.

You have three problems here. First. there is no 47k resistor in the circuit to change; the large resistor R9 is 47R, not "k", and the correct value (47 ohms) should be used.

The transformer is used as a stepup transformer, and the larger the ratio the larger the voltage induced in the primary. Since 9:240 equals 1:26 and 12:240 equals 1:20, a 12V transformer will not produce as much primary voltage.

The third problem you may not be aware of: the transformer is a 9-0-9V type, and a centre-tap must be connected to the V+ line, immediately below T1 on the circuit diagram. This connection was omitted from a published circuit.

As long as the voltage rating of the capacitors is higher than that specified, you're quite safe.

Ignition Transformation Part II

Dear Sir, Some time ago I built the HE CD Electronic Ignition system from HE April '80. The design performs very well. I noticed that you recommend this unit for use with four or six cylinder negative ground cars, 12V. What if I wanted to use your design on my Honda CG125 motor cycle? Is this possible? It's 6V, single cylinder four stroke).

I thought that a change in the transformer voltage - say a 6-0-6 secondary, might compensate for the 6V ignition system - but do I need to change any other values? eg C3, C4 and/or R7 and 88? I would be very grateful if you could advise me.

Thanking you for your time and hoping to hear from you soon.
Yours faithfully,
C. S. Thompson,
Levenshulme,
Manchester.

There is no easy answer to this one,
— it effectively needs a redesign on
the circuit, which we are not able to
do. Have any other readers tried
adapting this system for a
motorbike?

Components Quest

Dear Sir/Madam,
I have written to you to ask for some information. The problem is that in your magazine the majority of addresses of electronic component suppliers are in the south and I would like to know the addresses of suppliers in the Birmingham area. This would be very convenient as I live in a small town near Birmingham. Yours faithfully,
A. Patel,
Bilston,
West Midlands.

That's interesting — I hadn't noticed that there was a southern bias in our components directory. It's not intentional. We contacted every supplier whose address we actually had, and with a few exceptions who either did not want hobby custom or had moved away, we published details from all of them.

Your first and best recourse is the Yellow Pages phone directory, which you will find in your public library. Try phoning names under "Electronics Components Suppliers" and "Radio Equipment Suppliers" and anything similar. When you ring up, ask the person you speak to if he or she knows of any other suppliers locally. Do that a few times and you will be able to build up a file of suppliers in your area.

Your other solution, of course, is to go mail-order.

Look What The Cat Dragged In . . .

Dear Ed., With reference to my Radio Controlled Gerbil project (HE April '83): I was perturbed to see some of your readers thought this was a 'joke'. As a professional electronics designer. such correspondence put into print could seriously damage my career. Indeed, the Arts Council have already rescinded their grant so work on follow-up projects such as the Robot Muskrat and Solar Powered Tortoise have been put in jeopardy (a small town in Suffolk, I believe.) I am currently trying to raise funds from the RSPCA, but if this dogged criticism continues my chance of sponsorship will be catastrophically affected.

Don't these people realise that without such advances in rodent technology the human race would

never have been able to put non-stick frying pans into space?? It's time they took their heads out of the sand, and stuck them in the nearest microwave. Yours sincerely, Dave Fountain, 2 Rat Terrace, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex.

PS. Whatever you do, don't print my address in the magazine.

You don't know when you're well off, mate! Never mind the outraged readers. Hibernia The Balrog wants to see you about your abuse of semicolons, and our technical department who has been scouring restaurants in vain for Artificial Gerbil Fur, wants a word with you, too. All he was offered was a load of 'fresh' stuff, and that was full of bullet holes, too. On the bright side, some minor modifications made in the office mean that you can apply to the British Confections Council for further sponsorship. Where did you say you lived?

Instant Assistants

Dear Sir,
I am writing with reference to a letter
in HE April '83 from Paul Jenkin of
Cornwall. In this letter he raised a
couple of queries. 1: I have traced
some references to an MOC3020 in
an old RS catalogue which describes
it as an opto-coupled triac. This is in
the July to October 1981 edition of
the catalogue. I take the liberty of
quoting data from the catalogue:

Technical specification: diode: 1f max. 50mA at 25°C; Vr max. 3V; Vf max. 1.5V at 1f 10mA; triac: Vorm 400V; It (rms) max. 100 100mA; Vtm 3V at It 100mA; coupled characteristics: input current to trigger triac 5mA typ. 20mA Max. (main terminal voltage 3V, 150R load); isolation voltage (peak withstanding) 7500VAC for 5s; operating temperature range -40°C to +100°C. Pin 1 is the anode, pin 2 is the cathode and pin 5 is labelled 'substrate, do not connect'.

With regard to his query on data for the Ferguson 3400, has Mr. Jenkin checked his local reference library? They might have copies of Electrical and Electronic Trader magazine, who may have done one of their excellent service sheets on the 3400. I hope that some of this information may be of assistance.

To change the subject, I have noticed that magazines specialising in CB Radio are fast disappearing from the market, but there must still be a considerable interest in CB. As HE was one of the first UK mags to cover CB (if not the first?) how about resuming some coverage of CB? Yours faithfully, M.L. Peake, Bilston, West Midlands. PS What is an HE binder?

Thank you very much, Mr. Peake. To show that CB is far from a lost cause, not only is our relation CB Radio Today still flourishing but we have also had a new arrival recently in Ham Radio Today. Ironically, one spinoff of CB radio has been an increase in the popularity of amateur radio. Can't be bad! On top of that, HE still runs articles (our popular Radio Rules series concluded last month) and projects on amateur and CB — see our CB Selective Caller project in HE January '83, for instance.

Dear Sir,
With reference to the letter published on page 17 of your April issue from Mr. Paul Jenkin, I am enclosing some information concerning the device about which he enquired and would be obliged if you would kindly pass it on to him in the stamped envelope also enclosed.
Yours faithfully,
J. G. Lewis,
Saintfield,
Co. Down.

Dear Sir,
In the April issue a reader enquired
about a device marked MOC3020 . . .
this is manufactured by Motorola and
consists of an LED optically coupled to a
silicon bilateral switch. They are for
applications requiring isolated
triggering of triacs.
Ray Harris.

There you are . . . ask and it shall be given unto you. Our thanks to Mr. Lewis and Mr. Harris. We will pass on the information to Mr. Jenkin as soon as we can extract his address from our April file.

HEBOT Hint

Dear Sir,
In HE November '82, you showed the
HEBOT II compatible with the ZX81. I
own a 16K ZX Spectrum. Will HEBOT
work on this, will I need an interface,
if so which one and will all the poles
be the same in the programs? I am a
new learner to computers and
electronics so please can you reply
advising me on these matters.
Yours gratefully,
A. J. Arnsby,

A. J. Arnsby, Cleestanton, Shropshire.

No, the interface actually supplied with HEBOT II will not operate on a ZX Spectrum. The HEBOT decodes address lines A6 to A15, and if you look at the table of edge connector functions accompanying the ZX Sound Board project (see HE June '83), you will see that the Spectrum and ZX81 edge connectors, while very similar, are not compatible for addresses above A12. HEBOT's address will be different, but if you use the interface board published in HE September '82, you will have full use of your 16K memory because, when set up to operate from the Spectrum, this board addresses I/O space, rather than memory space.

Tremoleko

An important point to remember when building this project is that it is going to be subject to heavy wear and tear, probably kicked around on if not off a stage and regularly stomped by heavy footed guitarists! To protect the delicate PCB and components, then, it's worth investing a few extra pence in a solid die-cast aluminium box that can stand up to the worst abuse!

The cost of the parts for the project, including a die-cast box, heavy duty switch is £8.30 (and this covers VAT, p&p) from Rapid Electronics. The PCB as usual is being supplied by our own PCB Service.

SPL Meter

One component in this project is critical if the easy calibration procedure is to be followed, and that is the electret condensor microphone. The specified type is an Altai model EM-104; if some other microphone is used then the calibration procedure will not produce accurate SPL measurements and the ambitious constructor will have to devise his

own method of setting up the meter!

Fortunately this microphone is readily available from a number of sources, and to make things even easier, Greenweld Electronics (443 Millbrook Road, Southampton SO1 OHX) have kindly offered to supply all the components for the SPL Meter, including the EM-104, the 100uA panel meter and box, for just £19.95 including VAT, p&p. The PCB can be made at home from the pattern published on the PCB Printout page, or purchased from Hobby's PCB Service.

Gripometer

All the electronic components may be easily purchased from a mail-supplier such as Cricklewood or Europa Electronics, though there may be some difficulty with the slide potentiometer (essential) and the orange LED (nice but not essential use another another red or yellow instead). The cost of the components should be around £5.00.

A certain amount of persistance and ingenuity may be needed to complete

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY MODULES

A177 Frequency Counter

John J. Prequency Journel
Digits D.35 FM, SW, HW, MHz,
Hz Annunciators
ample and Mold Capability
isset Capability
isset Capability
Selectable IF Offsets
escaler Available
candescent backlighting Ophor
poly Voltage 5V
persting Current 4mm

1715p

the mechanical construction - but we know that HE readers have plenty of both!

Our prototype was constructed from a simple three-sided framework of 1"x11/2" timber, covered top and bottom by appropriately sized sheets of hardboard, but any construction method may be used so long as it works.

The prototype was covered in bright yellow Fablon to provide an inexpensive and bright appearance, with the opening edge of the framework uncovered to allow access to the "cheat switch". But if you want to be a little bit clever, mount the cheat switch so that the tip of the plunger is just inside the framework and carry the Fablon down across that edge, sealing it off. Then the switch is concealed but can still be operated through the flexible Fablon covering if you know it's there!

Variable Power Supply

A complete kit of parts for this project is available from J. Bull for £13.80.

HEMMINGS ELECTRONICS LTD

Electronic Components & Microcomputers 16 BRAND STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG5 1JE Shop opening hours Mon to Fri 9am to 5.30pm Sat 9am to 5.00pm Wed Closed

TERMS OF BUSINESS — Professional quality electronic components brand new and fully guaranteed. Mall order by return of post. Cash, Cheque, Postal Order or Bankers Draft with order payable to HEMMINGS ELECTRONICS LTD. Access or Barclaycard available using our 24 hour answerphone service. Monthly Credit Accounts available on request to government and educational authorities. Industrial customers wishing to open credit account are required to furnish a bank reference and two trade references. Postage and packing add 45p to all orders under £10. All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add 15% to total including pSp. No VAT on export orders or books.

		Telephor	ne: (0462) 33031		
COMPU	TERICS	MEMORIES	OPTO ELECTRON	ICS	
6502	350p	Static RAM			
6522A	450p	2114L-200nS	LIGHT EMITTING DIO	DE5	Mak
6800	290p	90p	3mm Red (LED)	10p	Boa
68B00	450p	6118P3-150nS	3mm Green	150	PCE ● C
6802	345p	390p	5mm Red	10p	G
6809	845p	6116LP3-150nS	5mm Green	150	e T
68B09	1350p	450p	5mm Vellow Panel Clip 3mm or 5mm	15p	U
68096	12950	Dynamic RAM	Chrome Bezel 3mm	35p	0 B
6810	120p	4116-200nS	5mm	42p	te
6821	180p	750	Square LEO 5mm # 5mm		u
68821	215p	4184-200ins	Red	25p	le
6840	390p	500p	Green or Yellow	30 p	* L
68B40	580p	Eprom	A Red and a Green LED		0 E
6844	1295p	270B-450nS	which produces Yellow		
6845	795p	220p	when both are on	70p	EC9
6B50	1400	2716-450n5	Red Flashing Led 3Hz	44-	EC9
8852	250p	210p	at 5V	45p	Co
6854	680p	2532-450nS	INFRARED		EC9
6875	490p	380p	TIL32 PN Galhum Arsenide	9	EC9
BT26A	120p	2732-450n5	IR Emitting Diode		EC9
BT28	120p	380p	Power Output Typ 1,2mW	54p	EC9
8195	90p	2784-250NS	T(L38 PN Gallium Arsenide	9	EC9
8796	900	4950	IR Emitting Diode		EC9
BT97	90p		Power Output Typ 12mW		EC9
8198	90p	FLOPPY DISC	TIL78 NPN Silicon	50p	EC9
8035L	340p	CONTROLLERS	Phototransistor	55p	EC9
8039L	290p	FD1791 1950p	TIL 100 Large-Area Silicon		EC0
8080A	360p	UPD785A	PIN Photodiode	70p	EC9
8085A	450p	1650p	7 SEGMENT DISPLAY	v s	EC9
B155	450p	10009	TIL312 0.3" Red Common	70	Bei
8212	155p	CRT	Anode	105p	EC9
8216	100p	CONTROLLER	TIL313 0.3" Red Common		Ber
8224	160p	SFF96364	Cathode HA1141R 14mm Common	105p	EC9
8226	195p	800p	Anode	140p	EC9
8228	250p	Coop	HAI 143R 14mm Red Com		bet
8251	300p	ZENER DIODES	Cathode	140p	6 lde
8254	450p	6ZYBB Senes	25mm Height Common Anode		Pac
8255	280p	500mW E24	Anode	250p	Indi
8257	450p	2V7 to 39V 8a	INCANDESCENT BUL	BS	Spat
	450p	43V to 110V	Lilliput LES (TI 1/2)		Alfai
8259		120	6V or 12V	16p	Spa
8279	450p		Capless 6V 60mA	20-	iPa
75107	90p	BZX6t Series	14V 80mA	20p	Alfae
75108	9Op	1 3W E24	NEONS		Allec
75110	88p	2V7 to 39V 15p	Panel Mounting Neon		Pol
75112	160p	43V to 82V	with Self Contained	40.0	firm
75182	95p	20p	Resistor for 350V	48p	20
75450	85p		LIGHT DEPENDENT	r	Dou
75451	50p	BRIDGE	RESISTORS		Boi
75452	50p	RECTIFIERS	ORP12	95p	10
75453	72p	1A/100V 25p			"
75461	40p	1A/400V 30p	COVETALE		Date
75491	70p	1A/800V 40p	CRYSTALS 32 768KHz	100p	Ferr
75492	70p	2A/100V 40p	1.0000MHz	320p	Dis
AY-3-10	1150	2A/400V 50p	1 8432MM2	240p	Wa
	300p	2A/800V 70p	2 0000MHz 2 457MHz	225p 225p	
AY-8-10	213A	6A/400V 95p	3 0000MMz	240p	
	300p	10A400V 280p	35795MHz	120p	
MC140	8 295p	35A400V 315p	3 6864MMz 4 000MHz	240p	1
MC148	8 55p	BY164 \$2p	4 1943MHz	190p	PCB
MC148			5.0888MMz	240p	Mics
MC345		TRIACS	6 880MHz	180p 240p	Re
TM545	32-20	TIC206D 55p	8.000MMz	160p	12
	230p	NICORORE OF	10.000MHz	9.70m	1 12

11	e: (0462) 33031				
	OPTO ELECTRONICS	•	PCBTRANSFE	RS	
	LIGHT EMITTING DIODES		Make your own Printed	Circuit	
	3mm Red (LED)		Boards with Alfac Etch	Resist	P
	3mm Red 10 3mm Green 15		PCB Transfers		- 8
	5mm Red 10	0	Draw your arlowrk on Grid	Q.1"	K
	5mm Green 15	P	Transfer to Copper Bo	ard	S
	5mm Yellow 15 Panel Clip 3mm or 5mm 4		using Carbon Paper		R
	Chrome Bezel 3mm 35	P	Burnish the Alfac Tran		2:
	5mm 42	P	to the Board using a S		P _i
	Square LEO 5mm a 5mm		using Carbon marks to in accurate alignment		S
	Red 25 Green or Yellow 30	6	Use Affac Chemical E	of 19881	0
	Yn-Colour Led	-	correct mistakes		
	A Red and a Green LED		Etch in Ferric Chloride	2	P
	which produces Yellow when both are on 70		EC900/1 0.1" Edge Cons		3
	Red Flashing Led 3Mz		EC902/1 0.156" Edge Con	nector	+
	at 5V 45	P	Connector	- 1	20
	INFRARED		EC908 0.063" Pads	- 1	Ťi G
	TIL32 PN Galhum Arsenide		EC910 0.094" Pads		S
	IR Emitting Diode		EC911 0.189" Pads EC940 0.016" Lines		P
	Power Output Typ 1.2mW 54		EC941 0.031" Lines	1	A
	TIL38 PN Gallium Arsenide	۳.	EC942 0.039" Lines		Te
	IR Emitting Diode		EC943 0 049" Lines		L
	Power Output Typ 12mW 50	n	EC944 0.061" Lines		-{n
	TIL78 NPN Silicon		EC945 0.079" Lines		84
	Phototransistor 55	P	EC946 0.100" Lines EC947 0.124" Lines		34
	TIL 100 Large-Area Silicon PIN Photodiode 70		EC950/1 0.031" 90 Bend EC950/2 0/061" 90 Bend	ds d	
		P	EC950/2 0/061" 90 Ben EC951/1 0.031" 30, 45, 6	ds	
	7 SEGMENT DISPLAYS		Bends 30, 45,1	50	
	TIL312 0.3" Red Common Anode 105		EC952/2 0.061" 30, 45, 1	80	
	TIL313 0.3" Red Common	-	Bends		A
	Cathode 105	p	EC960/1 TO-5 Transistor	Pads	di
	HA1141R 14mm Common Anode 140	0	EC993/1 IC Pads EC997/1 IC Pads with Tr	acks.	0
	HAI 143R 14mm Red Common		between Pads	BC NO	
	Cathode 140	P	6 Identical Sheets in Sea	led	
	25mm Height Common Anode 250	n	Pack	195p	١.
		-	Individual Sheets Spatula AR4 for	45p	
	INCANDESCENT BULBS		Burnishing	45p	۱.
	Lilliput LES (TI 1/2) 5V or 12V 16	n	Alfac Knife	180p	
	Capless 6V 60mA		Spare Blades		1
	14V 80mA 20	P	(Pack of 10) Alfac Chemical Eraser	280p 40p	
	NEONS		Alfac Precision Grids	400	
	Panel Mounting Neon		Polyester Film, matt		1
	with Self Contained		finish, 0.14mm Thickness		1
U	Resistor for 350V 48	P	20 lines/inch Ad	100p	l A
ì	LIGHT DEPENDENT		Double Sided Fibreglass	195p	1
l	RESISTORS		Board 1/16" Thickness		a
ı	ORP12 95	P	1 ng Copper 5" 4"	35p	pi
ı			5" 4"	60p	3
ı	CRYSTALS		Dalo Elch Resist Pen	85p	1
ı	32 768KHz 100	P	Ferric Chloride Crystals Dissolve in % Litre		1
ľ	1.8432MMs 240	in.	Water	85p	6
ı	2 0000MHz 225 2 457MHz 225	P			1 6
ı	2 457MHz 225 3 0000MHz 240	P			
ı	35795MHz 120	P	BELAVE		
ı	3 6864MMz 240 4 000MHz 150	D	RELAYS		
ı	4 1943MHz 190	0	PCB TYPE		
ı	5.0688MMz 240	p	Microminiature Printed (Circuit .	6

12V dc 24V dc 1280 ghm

ctor	4- and Decimal Point 200m F vill Seale Input 200m F vill Seale Input Guaranteer Of Reading Single 9V Deraino Power Consumption Power Consumption Count Temperature drift 80ppm/C Low Battery Indicator Incandescent Backlighting 1950p Both Modules are supplied with a data sheet	* *
	A fully self-contained digital temperature	
ads	meter, battery operated with an LCO display.	
KS.	● Temperature range 0-99, 9 C ● Accuracy 0-40 C 4/-0, 2 C	
d	40-70 C +/-0.4 C	Α.
195p 45p	70-99 9 C +/-1, 0 C • Battery 9v alkaline	vid
	Lifetime approx 1 year	per
45p 180p	External temperature probe £19,95	SCI
2800	F18'92	IN
40p		1
	TRANSFORMERS	E)
	PCB MOUNTING TYPE	Č.
100p	All types have dual primaries of 0-120: 0-	of
	120 for Inputs of 120V or 240V — Primary	
35p	and Secondary wound on a Split Bobbin providing superior Isolation	IN
60p	3VA 2 # 6V at 250mA	H
85p	2 x 12V at 125mA	ar
	2 x 15V st 100mA 2 x 20V at 67mA 155p	
85p	6VA 2 x 6V st 500mA	TE
	2 x 12V 81 250mA 2 x 15V at 200mA	Sc
	2 x 20V at 150mA 275p	CI
		SC
cuit.	CHASSIS MOUNTING	
-	9-0-9V at 100mA 125p	SC
r are	12-0-12V at 100mA 145p	BI
	15-0-15V at 0 5A 350p 9-0-9V at 1A 270p	
	12-0-12V at 1A 320p	
ohm	15-0-15V 81 1A 395p	
95p	30-0-30V at 0.5A 395p	

*** EPSON FX-80 *** We now have in stock the new Epson printer, the FX-B0, which replaces the MX80 F7 III. If you thought the MX80 was good, you will agree that the FX-B0 is brilliant. All the MXB0 features are there plus the following extras:—

- # 160 cps print speed
- ★ 80 cps special quiet mode
- Program selectable character sel which can be downloaded from your computer
- 9 different bit image modes up to 1920 dots per line Print styles emphasised, condensed, proportional, elite, italic and all MX80 styles
- Program control of skip-over per-formation, number of columns, character sets
 - Fully compatible with MX80 control codes

£395 + VAT Securicor £6

PRINCE MONITOR

12" monochrome monitor 24MHz leo bandwidth ideal for most rsonal computers, word processing lentific work etc.

PUT VIDEO
volt p-p composite video

XTERNAL CONTROLS ontrast, brightness, vertical hold, on/

ITERNAL CONTROLS

ECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS can 625 lines/50Hz, Deflection 110°, haracter display 80 by 24 lines, Video put PHONO, X-ray radiation to IEC pec no 65

REEN PHOSPHORS

THE COMMODORE 64

MEMORY SIZE
System memory area 20K ROM 3K RAM
User area 30K RAM of SAK it BASIC interprator is not used
SCREED (SISPLAY
SCREED SISPLAY

GRAPHICS
High resolution graphics 330 x 200 priess
62 predefined graphic symbols available from the keyboard displayed in normal or reviewer in all 16 colours
SPRITE GRAPHICS
High resolution moveable object blocks 24 priess wide by 21

High resolution moveable object blocks 24 pixels wide by 21 pixels over Up to 8 Sprites which can be layered for 30 effects of 6 corous or multicolor up to 4 different colours in one sprite. Sprites can be moved independent of fest graphics or other Spriles can be moved independent of fest graphics or other Spriles.

outputs
Variable resonance and master volume contro

Variable resolvance and magter foliating control
WPUT/OUTPUT
User port with RS232C
Serial port for floopy disc drive and printer
Cartridge port for games and ROM based software
2 joystick/paddle/light pen ports for games control

£228.85 inc VAT Securicor £6

JUPITERACE

A new concept in computing This computer uses the programing language FORTM instead of BASIC which is very much faster in elecution time, more efficient at memory space and is more PROCESSOR ZBOA microprocessor running at 3.23MMz

KEYBOARD 40 moving-key keyboard with auto repeal and graphics characters available from the keyboard

SCREEN
Memory mapped 24 lines by 32 columns. Upper 4nd lower case ASCII ast in Black and White. GRAPHICS Low resolution graphics 64 a 46 pixels or the character set may be redefined to provide 256 a 192 pixels.

SOUND Internal loudspeaker controlled by BEEP command

EXPANSION PORT 280 address date and control busses provided for memory expansion and other persperals 2X88 18X RAM pack or printer may be connected with slight modification.

CASSETTE LEADS

BBC Micro 7 pin DIN to 3 jack plugs Oragon Computer 5 pin DIN to 3 jack plugs

Send for my CATALOGUE ONLY 75p

(plus 25p post/packing)

My all-inclusive prices quoted in the Catalogue are the lowest. All below normal trade price — some at only one tenth of manufacturers quantity trade.

See my prices on the following:

CAPACITORS . . . ELECTROLYTIC; CAN, WIRE END, TANTALUM, MULTIPLE, COMPUTER GRADE, NON POLAR, PAPER BLOCK, CAN, POLY, MICA, CERAMIC. LOW AND HIGH VOLTAGE, RESISTORS. 1/8th WATT TO 100 WATT: 0.1% TO 10% CARBON, METAL AND WIRE WOUND + NETWORKS. FANS, BATTERIES, SOLENOIDS, TAPE SPOOLS, VARIABLE CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS, TRIMMERS, PRESETS, POTS . . . SINGLE, DUAL, SWITCHED, CARBON, CERMET AND WIREWOUND, SINGLE OR MULTITURN, ROTORY AND SLIDE. DIODES, RECTIFIERS, BRIDGES, CHARGERS, STYLII, SOCKETS, PLUGS, RELAYS, TRANSISTORS, IC'S, CLIPS, CRYSTALS, ZENERS, TRIACS, THYRISTORS, BOXES, PANELS, DISPLAYS, LED'S, COUPLERS, ISOLATORS, NEONS, OPTO'S, LEADS, CONNECTORS, VALVES, BOOKS, MAGAZINES, TERMINALS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, TIMERS, SWITCHES, COUNTERS, LAMPS, INDICATORS, BELLS, SIRENS, HOLDERS, POWER SUPPLIES, HARD-WARE, MODULES, FUSES, CARRIERS, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, KNOBS, THERMISTORS, VDR'S, INSULATORS, CASSETTES, METERS, SOLDER, HANDLES, LOCKS, INDUCTORS, WIRE, UNITS, MOTORS, COILS, CORES, CARTRIDGES, SPEAKERS, EARPHONES, SUPPRESORS, MIKES, HEATSINKS, TAPE, BOARDS and others.

Prices you would not believe before inflation!

BRIAN J. REED

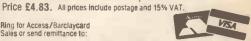
TRADE COMPONENTS

ESTABLISHED 26 YEARS

161 St. Johns Hill, Battersea, London SW11 1TQ Open 11 am till 7 pm Tues, to Sat. Telephone: 01-223 5016



Ring for Access/Barclaycard Sales or send remittance to:



Light Soldering Developments Limited, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon, Surrey CRO 2DN. Tel: 01-689 0574.

screwdriver bits 1.5, 2.5 and 3.5mm. 3 Hex. keys 1.5, 2.0

and 2.5mm. 1 scriber. 1 swivel-top driver/holder.

Pantec's revolutionary hand held multimeter introduces a new concept in low cost, high sensitivity meters. Banana's full range of functions make it a must for the electronics hobbyist.

- It's shock~proof
- It's totally protected up to 250 v'AC/DC
- It's got audible bleeper for continuity checks and battery test
- It's got permanently connected probes (no socket selection)
- You can operate it with one hand
- It's only (

incl. VAT and UK P/P

SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: 20kΩ/V DC and 10kΩ/
- DC Volts: 0.5-5-25-100-500V
- AC Volts: 50-250-1000V (max 750V)
- DC Current: 50µA-50mA-500mA-
- Resistance: Up to 2M Ω in 3 ranges
- Accuracy: 2% DC-4% AC
- Dimensions: 173 x 86 x 29 mm
- Weight: 200g
- Supplied with soft carrying case and spare fuse

Write or phone for details

The Banana

Carlo Gavazzi (UK) Ltd., 162/164 Upper Richmond Road,

London SW152SL Tel: 01-785 9022 Telex: 8952493

TREMOLEKO

A classic echo-effect unit is expensive to make, but the HE Tremoleko not only gives a fair echo effect, but is inexpensive and straightforward to build — ideal for the guitar player who wants to experiment with different effects.

R. A. Penfold

THE CONVENTIONAL WAY of electronically processing a signal to give an echo effect is to use a delay line of some kind, to give a delay of between 100ms and 1 second, and to feed the delayed signal back to the input of the line. The signal is therefore fed through many times, getting weaker each time it is fed back to the input and giving a good analogy of a natural echo and an excellent sound effect.

An obvious drawback of this system is the cost of a delay line which gives a sufficiently long delay time for this application. A bucket brigade type, having a few thousand delaying stages, is the lowest cost approach but even this method is not

particularly cheap.

But there is an alternative system which is very simple and inexpensive indeed. Results obtained are not as good as those using more sophisticated techniques, which give a true echo effect, but it is a system well worth trying if a true echo is not feasible within your budget, of if you like experimenting with simple effects units.

The technique is simply to "chop" up the signal from a synthesiser or any other electrical or electronic instrument which has a suitable output signal. The main requirement is that the instrument should have a fast attack plus a relatively slow decay, like the envelope shown in Figure 1(a). Any monophonic synthesiser should be capable of giving a suitable output signal, and a guitar also gives an output of the correct type. When the signal is



"chopped" by effectively just switching it on and off at a rate of a few Hertz, this gives an envelope of the type shown in Figure 1(b).

This gives a signal which is similar to that obtained if a short burst of signal is applied to an echo effect unit, with an initial high signal level followed by a signal bursts of identical length but steadily decreasing amplitude, and quite interesting results can be obtained in practice, especially if the unit is used in conjunction with other effects such as

TIME.

spring-line reverberations. However, it is important to realise that the effect obtained is not a genuine echo, and that a signal having a long decay is needed at the input to give an output which sounds like a short percussion signal. Results are not likely to be very convincing if the input signal does not have a suitable decay characteristic, or if the signal changes considerably as it dies away. A voice signal, for example, would probably not give good results when used with the unit (although you might find the effect interesting even though it might not be at all convincing as an echo effect).

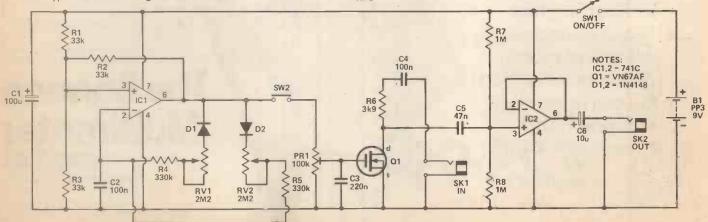
The Circuit

A simple VCA based on a VMOS transistor is used as the basis of the unit, as can be seen from the circuit diagram of Figure 2.

A VMOS transistor has a very high drain-to-source resistance if the forward gate bias is zero (or very low), but this resistance drops to about 2 ohms if a forward gate bias of a few volts is applied to the device. In this circuit the VCA is formed by R6 and the drain-to-source resistance of Q1. There is very little voltage drop through R6 when Q1 is switched off,

Figure 1. How the input signal is 'chopped' by the Tremoleko.

Figure 2. The circuit.



due to the high input impedance of the buffer amplifier formed by IC2 and its associated components, so the signal reaches the output virtually unattenuated, but when Q1 is switched on, most of the input voltage is dropped across R6 and a high level of attenuation (typically about 66dB) is produced.

Although this is a fairly crude form of VCA it is adequate for the present application, and does have an important advantage over most of the more complex alternatives in that there is no DC shift at the output as the circuit switches from the high attenuation state to the low attenuation one, and vice versa. This avoids the generation of "clicks" or "thuds" which would inevitably result if even a small DC voltage shift was produced by the circuit.

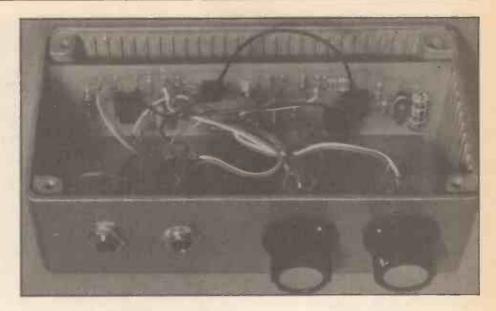
produced by the circuit.

"Clicking" sounds could also be generated if the VCA was switched very rapidly between states so that the "chopped" signal had a very rapid rise and fall time. This would give a very unnatural effect, and much better results are obtained if the switching speed is slightly, but significantly slowed down. This is the purpose of

IC1 is used in the pulse generator circuit, in what is basically a well known and frequently used configuration. However, it is slightly different to the standard circuit in that steering diodes D1 and D2 have been included in the timing circuit, and this gives separate timing resistances for the high and low output periods of the circuit. R4 and RV1 control the low output time while R5 and RV2 control the high output period. Apart from permitting the mark-space ratio of the control signal to be adjusted, these two controls also give a substantial degree of control over the operating frequency of the pulse generator. The frequency range is from about 2HZ with both RV1 and RV2 at minimum resistance to over 10HZ with both controls set at maximim.

SW1 enables the output of the pulse generator to be disconnected from the VCA; Q1 is then cut off, the input signal passes straight through to the output, and the effect is cut out. RV3 is needed to match the output voltage swing of the pulse generator to the input requirements of the VCA, and to an extent the effect obtained



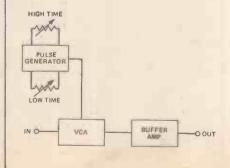


How It Works

The input signal is passed through a voltage controlled attenuator (VCA) and then to the output signal socket by way of a buffer amplifier. The latter is simply needed to give the unit a low output impedance and to ensure that the output of the VCA is not excessively loaded. The VCA will provide an easy path for the input signal if the control voltage is low, but it will provide a very high level of attenuation and effectively block the input signal if the control voltage is a few volts or more.

A pulse generator is used to generate the control voltage, and as this has an output voltage which switches between virtually the negative supply voltage and almost up to the positive supply potential, the VCA is switched between its minimum and maximum attenuation levels. This gives the required "chopping" of the input signal to give the quasi-echo effect.

Two controls enable the high and low output times of the pulse generator to be independently adjusted, and this gives a useful degree of control over the effect obtained. Apart from enabling the "chopping" frequency to be adjusted, it enables short bursts of signal to be allowed through the VCA, short gaps to be placed in the signal, or the on and off periods of the signal to be roughly equal.



Parts List

(All OW25 carbon)	
R1, 2, 3	
R4, 5	
R6	
R7, 8	1M

POTENTIC	METE	ERS	
RV1, 2		2M2	,
		1 in carbon	
B//3		100k	
1140			
	OW 1	horizontal preset	

100u 10V
axial elect
100n
polyester
220n
polyester 47n
47n
polyester
10u 25V
axial elect

SEMICONDUCTORS						
IC1, 2	741C					
	op-amps					
Q1 VI	N66AF or VN67AF					
	VMOS transistor					
D1, 2	1N4148					
	g.p. silicon diodes					

WIISCELLANEOUS
SK1 6.32mm jack
with DPDT contacts
SK2 6.35mm jack
B1 9 volt PP3
SW1 heavy duty
push button switch
105x80x50mm diecast aluminium
box; battery connector; two control
knobs; printed circuit board; two 8-
pin DIL IC sockets; Veropins; wire,
etc.

MISCELLANIEGUS

Figure 3. The PCB and components.

the depth of the amplitude modulation.

The current consumption of the circuit is about 4mA, so a PP3 9V battery is an adequate power source. source.

Construction

Details of the printed circuit board are shown in Figure 3. Q1 is a MOS device, but both the VN66AF and VN67AF types have built-in 15 volt Zener protection diodes which render normal MOS handling precautions totally unnecessary. These devices are power types, but lower power VMOS devices (such as the VN10KM) should have a low enough "on" resistance to give good results in this circuit. Also the two devices specified are reasonably inexpensive and are readily available! Q1 is mounted horizontally so that it does not protrude too far above the board and prevent it from being installed in the case. This device dissipates an insignificant amount of power and obviously does not require a heatsink, but it is a good idea to bolt it to the printed circuit board so that it is firmly anchored in place.

In other respects construction of the board is quite straightforward, but the careful to fit the semiconductors the right way round. Also, it is helpful to fit Veropins at points where connections to off-board components will be made.

A diecast aluminium box having approximate outside dimensions of 150 x 180 x 50mm is reasonably inexpensive but makes a very tough and neat housing for the project. SW1 can be a heavy duty push button type fitted on the top panel of the case, and it can then be operated by foot (although an ordinary toggle or other type can be used if preferred). The two other controls and the two sockets are mounted on the front panel (one of the 150 by 150mm sides of the case), and SW2 is a set of

The unit will therefore switch on and off automatically when a jack plug is inserted into or removed from SK1. A socket having a single set of make contacts does not seem to be available so a type having DPDT contacts is used for SK1, but note that only two of the six switch tags of this component are connected into the circuit and that the other four are ignored. Of course, if preferred SW2 can be an ordinary switch and SK1 can be a standard unswitched socket.

When the printed circuit board has been connected to the rest of the unit using the usual multistrand hook up wire, the board can be fitted in place inside the case. It slots into a set of guide rails, fitting into the set nearest the rear of the unit with the component side of the board facing towards the front of the unit. There are several suitable spaces where the battery can be positioned.

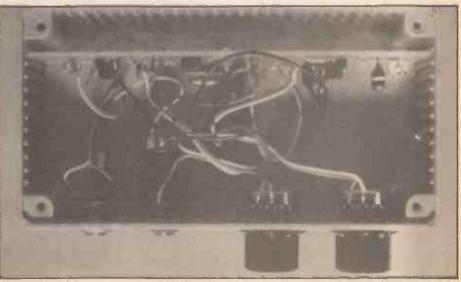
In Use

The unit is simply coupled between the instrument and the amplifier using normal screened jack lead.

peak to peak can be processed without clipping and severe distortion being produced, and as the noise level of the unit is quite low there should be no difficulty in using it with a fairly low level signal such as that obtained from a low output guitar pick-up. Thus, in most cases there should be no problems when the unit is connected into a system, but it would be advisable to use some preamplification if the unit is fed from a very low level source such as a microphone.

A little experimentation with the two pulse length controls plus the controls of the synthesiser or other instrument should soon show what settings give the best effects. Similarly, a little experimentation with RV3 will enable it to be set for optimum results. In general, the further RV3 is advanced in a clockwise direction the deeper the amplitude modulation of the input signal, but if RV3 is advanced too far it will probably be found that Q1 becomes permanently switched on and little output signal at all will be obtained!

HE



YOUR CAREER ..YOUR FUTURE ..YOUR OWN BUSINESS ..YOUR HOBBY THIS IS THE AGE — O the world's fastest growth industry.

There is a world wide demand for designers/engineers and for men to service and maintain all the electronic equipment on the market today - industrial - commercial and domestic. No unemployment in this walk of life!

Also — the most exciting of all hobbies — especially if you know the basic essentials of the subject. . . .

A few hours a week for less than a year — and the knowledge will be yours.

We have had over 40 years of experience in training men and women successfully in this subject.

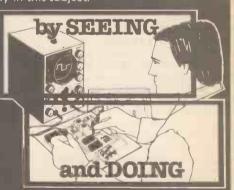
Our new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minumum of theory.

You learn by the practical way in easy steps, mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start, or further, a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
 Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern
- equipment using the oscilloscope
 Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
 Learn how to test and service every type
- of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi, VCR and microprocessor/computer



British National Radio & Electronics School Reading Berks RG1

	6 3 0 0	
COI	LOUR BROCHUR	E
	1	
	STATE OF THE PARTY	

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME

ADDRESS

HE/9/841

I am interested in

COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above

RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE MICROPROCESSORS

OTHER SUBJECTS please state below

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

OR TELEPHONE US 0734 51515 OR **TELEX 22758** (24 HR SERVICE)

POST NOW TO

Varional Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. R

Shelley Partridge

LAST MONTH we looked at starting a career as a Transmitter Engineer with the Independent Broadcasting Authority or the BBC. This month we will concentrate on opportunities for trainee Engineers and Technical Operators in television and radio stations.

Some of you may well be attracted by the idea of playing a creative part in TV or radio programme making through operating sound or camera equipment in a studio. Perhaps you have used video cameras at school or college, or built your own hi-fi equipment; perhaps you belong to a cine club, are a radio ham or work for a hospital radio station, and therefore you would like to make your career working with technical equipment in broadcasting. Because so many people want to work in broadcasting, competition for trainee posts is always fierce. However, you are someone who has a clear idea of the job you would like to do, have found out what qualifications you need to apply for training, and are determined to obtain these qualifications and you are already a dedicated amateur and the kind of person who can work in a team, and cope with some pressure and hassle, then your chances of getting started in a broadcasting career have never been so good as they are now and will be over the next few years.

Both radio and television broadcasting are expanding. The BBC now provides two and a half extra hours of television each day in its Breakfast TV show; Independent Television's new company TV-AM began transmitting in February this year; Channel 4 went on air in autumn '82. Channel 4's money has stimulated the setting up of many independent film and video production companies. Facilities companies providing television studio space, postproduction services and technical expertise to these independents to make programmes for broadcasting and other purposes (training, sales, corporate communications), have been springing up, particularly in London, but also now in other regional centres. Cable and satellite television are only just around the corner, as you know only too well from this month's cover feature.

So let's consider which organisation may offer trainee opportunities, and what they will expect from you in the way of personal and academic qualifications, then look at recruitment and training patterns for each major broadcasting organisation, and conclude by offering some basic tips on how to get started.

Where The Work Is

The BBC employs some 28,000 people in radio and television, with a substantial concentration in various locations in central and west London, but also at regional centres throughout the country. The BBC is the only broadcasting organisation which recruits school and college leavers regularly as trainees into a limited number of job categories. For the

CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS

Hobby Electronics looks at the varied world of Studio Engineers in broadcasting.

983



Picture courtesy BBC.

financial year 1983/84 the BBC are recruiting far more technical trainees than in recent years and anticipate that trainee recruitment will remain at a high level over the next several years.

Collectively the sixteen Independent Television Companies (including TV-AM), plus Independent Television News (owned by all the ITV companies except TV-AM which has its own news service), employ nearly the same

numbers in television broadcasting. These employees are, however, dispersed in much smaller units. Thames Television, for example, the largest ITV company, employs about 2,500 people in its Teddington and Euston studios. There are now forty Independent Local Radio stations on air, spread throughout the country, and another ten due to come on air in the next year or so. They vary in size from



Monitoring sound and vision signals before transmission.



Tape editing in a BBC television sound gallery.

fewer than thirty employees to over one hundred. The Independent Broadcasting Authority is responsible for selecting and appointing ITV and ILR companies; supervises programme planning; controls the advertising and transmits the programmes for all the

Companies.

Each ITV and ILR company recruits staff individually. Most of the ITV companies recruit trainees from time to time, the five largest — Thames, London Weekend, Yorkshire, Granada, Central Independent — taking the majority. Although one or two ITV companies (notably Thames and ITN) recruit technical trainees regularly and provide systematic training, in general trainees are recruited on an ad hoc basis when needed, and training is informal.

Basically both the BBC and ITV companies are looking for the same sort of young people to train as engineers and technical operators, in terms of qualifications and qualities, the numbers taken on by the ITV companies being just simply much smaller. This means that competition is always severe for the relatively few trainee posts which do arise in Independent Television, most recruitment being of people with relevant experience. However, in 1983 due to the current expansion in broadcasting generally and difficulties in finding suitably experienced technical staff, a number of ITV companies are recruiting engineering and technical operations trainees.

Channel Four is a programme commissioning, not a programme making company. Its staff consists of experienced broadcasters and producers (who plan and coordinate programming), administrators and transmission engineers. The Channel is currently commissioning up to 50% of its programmes from independent film and video companies as well as from the other ITV companies. A few independents are large enough to have their own small studios and editing facilities; many use the studio and postproduction services of the television facilities companies. Some of these companies are now beginning to recruit trainee operators and audio/video engineers since qualified and experienced people in these fields are in short supply.

Recruitment And Training

Broadcasting organisations demand a variety of pre-entry qualifications from

young people who apply for trainee positions. These employers are also at least as concerned to see how you have demonstrated keen interest through practical amateur activities. Applicants selected for training are more likely to have participated, for example, in a local cine or photographic club; college video or radio programme making, hospital or local radio; may have built hi-fi and electronic equipment, run a disco, recorded a pop group, or play a musical instrument. Appreciation is not enough; you need practical experience gained preferably on your own initiative rather than through school studies in other words the sort of alone people who read Hobby Electronics!

Whatever the differences between broadcast radio and television and the video industry in terms of recruitment and training, the personal qualities you need to succeed in these organisations are similar. You should be able to work as a member of a team, long often irregular hours and remain calm and efficient under pressure. You need lots of common sense, a cheerful co-operative personality, and a bright, alert, inquiring mind. All these employers would like to encourage more suitably qualified women to apply for training; opportunities are very good. So make sure you choose to study the right subjects - particularly physics and maths.

The BBC

The BBC recruits Technical Assistants (trainee engineers) for network radio and television studios in London and the regional centres (Birmingham, Bristol, Manchester, Wales, Scotland, N. Ireland). Technical Assistants/Television and Radio studios' are trained to test, repair and maintain all equipment used to broadcast programmes, and control switching and routing; also to set up and align broadcasting equipment and in some areas operate it.

Training is completed in approximately three years, beginning with the twelve week 'A' course at the BBC Engineering Training Centre at Evesham. This course goes over basic principles studied in 'A' level Physics and introduces trainees to studio operations - studio layout, camera techniques, sound desk operation, Those who pass (any who fail have to leave the BBC) then proceed to induction and on the job training in television or radio for about eight months before returning to Evesham for the 'B' course. This is ten weeks indepth study of basic principles and radio and television applications. follows another ten to twelve months on-the-job' experience before the final return to Evesham for the 'C' course - a detailed study of broacasting engineering theory, how equipment works, fault finding, using manuals. On successful completion of the 'C' course the TA qualifies and becomes a Reserve Engineer.

To apply for a Technical Assistant's post you need 'O' Levels grades A/C or CSE '1' in maths, physics and English plus maths and physics studied to 'A' level or a TEC certificate/diploma in electronics/electrical engineering (with merit passes). You should have a keen interest in and knowledge of electronics possibly audio or video systems.

The BBC also recruits young people with Higher TEC or degree qualifications in Electronics, Electrical Engineering or Applied Physics for direct appointment as Engineers. The BBC's system of recruiting TAs aged 18 to 21 as potential engineer, as well as direct entry graduate engineers, provides suitably qualified young people with an unique choice and opportunity. For, if you have developed an interest in broadcasting engineering early, have studies the right subjects at school and then join the BBC as a TA you can do as well as the graduate engineer. Promotion after training is up to the individual.

Technical Operators

The BBC has recently created a new grade, Recording Operator, to deal with the increased work-load resulting from the great amount of pre-recording of BBC programmes on video-tape, and is currently offering a number of trainee opportunities in West London — at Television Centre, Lime Grove and New Enterprises Studios. Recording Operators prepare and operate video



film and tape equipment used for recording, editing, transmitting TV programmes and studio inserts. They are responsible for lining up programme material on magnetic tape or film and for ensuring equipment gives the highest standard or reproduction. You must be over 18, with 'O' Levels grade A/C or CSE'1' in maths, physics and English, plus science study — particularly physics — to 'A' Level or the equivalent TEC. You need good visual ability (an interest in film-making or art), and aural and technical ability (shown by such interests as sound recording, music, hospital/amateur radio or electronics. Training will be begin with the 'A' course at Evesham; then five months 'on-the-job' in video tape and five months in tele-cine, plus further courses at Evesham.

The BBC also recruits Camera Operators to work in television studios



Directors and vision mixers in a Thames Television control room.

at Television Centre, Lime Grove and the Open University at Milton Keynes, Audio Assistants to work in radio and television studios in the Regions; and Technical Operators, Radio to work in Broadcasting House and External Services, Bush House. All Technical Operators start with the 'A' course at Evesham followed by on-the-job training and experience, and reach qualified operator status in three years.

Camera and Sound Operators work as junior members of a technical operations team in television studios or outside broadcast unit. They set up and operate cameras and associated equipment or sound reproduction equipment, sound booms and microphones, working closely with the production team. Radio Technical Operators route sound programme sources and completed programmes in the main control room, and operate sound reproduction equipment in radio stations. They are responsible for maintaining high technical quality of sound output.

For all Technical Operator grades you must be 18 plus with 'O' levels in maths, physics, English or TEC in electrical engineering. You need a good grasp of electricity and magnetism and appropriate practical interests.

The BBC has a small annual intake of Trainee Sound Managers, mainly graduates, for network radio — people with both technical and creative ability. They recruit periodically for the Local Radio Station Assistant's Registry and look for potential broadcasters from University/Polytechnic media studies type courses, with radio experience.

Independent Television

Only Thames Television among the ITV companies offers a formal Technical Training Scheme. About twelve trainees are recruited each Spring to begin nine months at the Teddington

Training Centre in October. The 1983 scheme is recruiting sound technicians, engineers and two film editors. Successful candidates are in age range 20 to 30, have completed a Higher TEC or degree course relevant to TV engineering (eg Ravensbourne College Higher TEC) or a film/television course or offer relevant professional experience.

ITN recruit six Trainee Broadcast Television Engineers each year to begin training in September and ask for Higher TEC in electrical/communications engineering with a broadcasting bias.

Facilities Companies

In the past the Facilities Companies have recruited only experienced staff, but are now also beginning to take on trainees. They look for technically minded young people with an interest in video systems and a background in electronics, usually over 18. You could be recruited as a trainee video tape operator or audio/video engineer or as an operator to do high quality transfer and cassette duplication work.

Getting Started

Broadcasting attracts many highly intelligent and well qualified people. Many of the trainee engineers and operators offer qualifications and relevant experience whether amateur or professional above the minimum required. Because so many talented young people like the idea of working in broadcasting, both the BBC, and ITV Companies can take their pick from many hundreds of able young people who apply each year.

The BBC has produced a comprehensive series of leaflets on training schemes, different jobs and careers with the Corporation which they



A BBC engineer setting up a video tape recorder.

will send on request. Be sure to specify the kind of work which interests you. These leaflets may also be available in your local careers office. The individual ITV companies provide information leaflets on jobs within their organisations which they will also send on request. In addition, The Independent Television Companies Association is preparing an information pack on behalf of all the ITV companies which will shortly be available; again, when writing be sure to specify the jobs which interest you.

For information on engineering and technical operator recruitment at

the BBC write to:

The Engineering Recruitment Officer, BBC Broadcasting House, London W1A 1AA.

The IBA will supply up-to-date list of ITV and ILR companies; write to:

The Information Officer,
The Independent Broadcasting
Authority,
70 Brompton Road,
London SW3.

These addresses are also in the IBA handbook *Television & Radio 1983* published each year and obtainable from most bookshops. For The Independent Television Companies Association, write to:

The Training Adviser, ITCA Ltd., Knighton House, 52-66 Mortimer Street, London W1N 8AN.

Looking For The Opening

The BBC advertises vacancies in specalist publications such as the amateur electronics and radio press (according to type of work), in *The*

Listener, and sometimes The Guardian media page (Mondays). Details of trainee schemes aimed mainly at graduates are notified to University and Polytechnic careers services; those open to school and college leavers are notified to Local Authority Careers Offices in Central London and the South East, and in the Regional centres. Ask your careers officer for details (address and 'phone number in local telephone directory).

Trainee vacancies with the ITV companies must first be notified to the Trade Union (ACTT), 3 Soho Square, London W1. They are occasionally advertised in the national/specialist press, and are sometimes filled without advertising from the suitable speculative applications already held on file. So make sure you get your letter on file when you feel you have a realistic chance of being considered.

A small but interesting number of technical trainee vacancies with video production and facilities companies are notified to Inner London careers offices and to the Capital Radio Jobfinder service. You should also try making direct approaches to some of these companies. There are various reference books which will give you company details (eg Contacts in Stage, Television, Screen & Radio; The Video Yearbook; The Creative Handbook) held at the Westminster Central Reference Library and other good reference libraries.

If you are interesting in working in Independent Local Radio you should apply direct to the stations which interest you. You could also look into the courses offered by the National Broadcasting School, 14 Greek St., London W1, which provides training in radio production, engineering and journalism for ILR. Unfortunately, although these course are subsidised by the IBA, they are still expensive and Local Authority grants are not usually available.

Finally some tips for all would-be broadcasters:

- —Achieve as high a standard of education as possible ensuring you are studying the appropriate subjects.
- —Join a cine club or still phetographic club at school, college or in your local area. If you are keen on sound, get involved with hospital or local radio, run a disco, record your local group.
- —Find out as much as poss. le about the industry by reading books available on working in radio and television, by talking to people who work in the industry, by obtaining free audience tickets for a television studio show recording, by attending the Inner London Education Authority's Christmas Careers Lectures for sixth formers on television broadcasting if you live in the London commuting area (information from your careers officer).
- —Watch films and television programmes analytically — which techniques make different programmes work?
- Look into the relevant further and higher education courses. If you decide to apply for a course, check the prospects well in advance to ensure you will be able to offer the right entry qualifications. Make your application as early as possible in the year before you wish to begin the course, and make early enquiries about your grant aid which may be available from your local education authority.



- —Prepare yourself to go to interviews, sometimes at short notice; be ready to ask questions.
- —Seek further advice and guidance from your local careers officer.

Don't consider a career in broadcasting simply because you think it will be exciting and glamorous. The glamour soon wears off. A camera operator with a heavy cold filming in filthy weather, who has to spend hours waiting for the weather to clear will hardly find the job glamorous.

Good luck with your search!

Shelley Partridge is a Careers Officer working for the Inner London Education Authority's Careers Service and specialises in the Broadcasting, Film and Video Industries.

EDUCATIONAL ELECTRONIC

RADIO



This AM radio is supplied with building instructions plus comprehensive electronic theory, exercises and test procedure. A complete learning package, requiring only a 9V battery.

The large fibreglass printed circuit board has been designed in 3 sections - a TRF radio, a bass treble control and an amplifier push-pull output circuit. Each section can be built and tested as a separate project.

This comprehensive radio circuit shows an application of tuned circuits, I.C.'s, field effect and bipolar transistors, common emitter and collector configurations, stabilizer circuits, feedback circuits, complementary output stages, etc.

The radio project kit should give entertainment and interest to the novice, yet provide valuable learning material for the electrical student. Particularly relevant to current T.E.C. electronic courses. The price is only £11.99 inc. VAT +£1.50 p&p.

Educational and quantity enquiries welcome.

Send cheque or postal order to:-

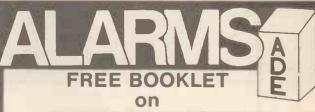
HAZZLEWOOD ELECTRONICS Sales Department. 149 Main Street, Grenoside. Sheffield, S30 3PN. Tel: 0742 463585

Send an S.A.E. to receive a list of our current electronic project kits.



ABOVE: Just a few exmples Send S.A.E./List ADD: 65p p&p to all orders under £5.00 VAT: add 15% VAT to total order value





BURGLAR ALARMS

LOWEST U.K. DIY PUBLISHED PRICES

PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

051-523 8440

AD ELECTRONICS 217 WARBRECK MOOR AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 OHU



Elen Electronics —— DISCO

Tired of boring 3 & 4 channel lighting controllers. Then try our new 8 CHANNEL PATTERNMAKER for spotlights or lighting screens.

16 different sequential patterns including Catherine Wheel, Screen Writer, Checker & Light Train.

Kit comprices PCB & all components including 2K PROM & Monitor LEDs. Only £27.00 + VAT.

Hardware kit including case, 12 way socket & matching plug, mains lead etc. Only £9.50 + VAT.

Please add 60p P&P to order.

ELEN ELECTRONICS Unit 9, Telford OP. Centre Halesfield 14, Telford, Shropshire Tel: 0952 585697

Further details on request

It's easy to complain about advertisements

The Advertising Standards Authority. If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WCIE 7HN.

PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. 22, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex. CM18 7RR. Tel: 0279 32700

RESISTORS: ¼ Watt Carbon Film E24 range ± 5% tolerance Bandoliered and colour coded. Full Range 1RO-10M. £1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value) £8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)

Special stock pack 60 values. 10 of each £5.50

RECTIFIERS 31/2 Digit LCD Display: 1 colon, 3 decimal points 1 Amp 3 Amp 3p 14p 4p 14p plus/minus sign and lo bat indicator.

Complete with low power 7106 A/D converter display driver.

Driver set £8,95 50V 100V 200V 400V Driver £6.50 Display £3.50 DIODES: IN4148 £1.60 per hundred

DIL. in – 10p. 14 pin – 11p. 16p pin – 12p. 18p pin – 19p. 20p pin –21p SOCKETS 22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p 40 pin - 42p.

Full List Available - Send SAE ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING -MIN ORDER — UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE Same Day Despatch

THE HE BOOKSHELF is the easiest way to build up your library of

electroni	cs books. Ord	der today	to have	these to	n titles	delivered
52 Projects Using 1C 741	DIR	ECT TO	YOUR		-	delivered
Using to	Beginners Guide		Remate Control		Electronic Proports Using Schir Colls	
	to Microprocessors and Computing	- HOROPROCESSORS				
	PROJECTS NG IC741 £1.25 IC 555 Projects	AND COMPUTING £1.75 Basic introduction to				ELECTRONIC PROJECTS USING
50 (FET) Field More	e than 50 ways sing the juitous IC741.	binary arithmetic,		REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS £1.95 Practical information	SMISE TO THE	A range of practical
dolq	24.75	operation and macini language programming.		about many applications of remote control.	100	silicon solar cells.
EFFEC	ICISTOR		NE S	Telliote es	1	VMOS PROJECTS
PROJ	ains a wide	IC 555 PROJECTS £1.95 The 555 timer users	100	PROJECTS £1.75	IC Projects	£1.95 Contains a number of
based	d on Field Effect sistors.	'Bible'l		Many practical circuits for less complex items of	r Land	projects using VMOS power FETs.
Projects COU	NTER DRIVER	CHOOSING AND USING YOUR HI-FI		electronic music equipment.		DIGITAL IC PROJECTS £1.95
DISP	PLAY PROJECTS	£1.65 Concise information for all hi-fi		ELECTRONIC TEST		Simple and advanced projects based on digital ICs.
proje	ects using Electronic Games neral displays, nerand driver	enthusiasts.		EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION £1.75 How to build and use	-	
Radio Circuits ICs. Using IC's		ELECTRONIC GAMES	Power Supply Projects	a wide range of test	Albert Broads	TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS
USIN	IO CIRCUITS IG IC's £1.35 ou need to know	£1.75 Amusing electronic games which can		hobbyist.		GUIDE £2.95 Find possible equivalents for a
about	or FM reception.	easily and inexpensively be constructed by the	V 10-10-1	POWER SUPPLY	How to Use Op	popular user- orientated selection of modern
Projects		enthusiast.		PROJECTS £1.75 Packed with circuits for building various	_5 e 0000	transistors.
PROJ	M3900 JECTS £1.35 ides the ground k for simple and	ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD		kinds of power supply.		HOW TO USE OP- AMPS £2.25 All you need to know
anore:	e advanced uses CLM3900.	PROJECTS £1.75 Packed with circuits for projects that can	Practical	SINGLE IC	Audio Projects	about Op-Amps, a source book of circuits and design
PRACT	TICAL STRUCTION OF	be used in or around the home.	Computer Experiments	PROJECTS £1.50 Easy to construct projects based	Audio	calculations.
PRE-A	IMPS, TONE TROLS. FILTERS ATTENUATORS		9-1	around a single IC.		AUDIO PROJECTS
£1.45	5 ains practical ns for use with	MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER £1.75 A painless approach		COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS		£1.95 Clear information on how to build pre-
home	o constructed oment or mercial modules.	to understanding computers and		Build and examine a number of basic computer circuit		amps, mixers, power amps, tone controls etc.
The second secon	ooks you have only to fill in	the form below a	and send it +o	elements.	Daymort to the	o oddara i i i
9	Please allow up to 21 days for delivery	y. This offer applies only	within the U.K. Price	es may be subject to chan	ge without notice.	e address stated.
	END TO: HE BOOKSHEL		Road, Thorr	nton Heath, Surr	ey CR4 6AR.	
I am encl	losing my Cheque/Posta or: (delete as necessary)	Order/	Books	Required		Price
£	(Made payable to A.S					
VISA OR De	bit my Access/Barclayc (delete as necessary)	ard T				
Please use Pl Of	CK CAPITAL O					
Name (Mr/Mrs/I	CK CAPITALS and included Miss),	de post codes.				
toelete accordi	ingiyi .					
Add 622						

Signature Date

0.75

Add 75p p&p

£

Total Payment

4	7		#1 mm					_		_	- 2				_	_	_	_
TA CED	7412		74LS05	12p	74LS221	50p	4034	140p	ADC0808 990p	LM1014	150p	TL430C 7	70p BSX	9/20 20p	2N1613	30p	OA202 10p	Rectangular
474 SER	7.116		74LS06	12p	74LS240	56p	4035	45p	AY1-5050 99P	LM1801	300p		20p. BU10		2N1711	25p	1N914 4p	LEDs (R,G.Y)
7400	11p 7412		74LS08	12p	74LS241 74LS242	55p 55p	4036 4037	275p 110p	AY3-1270 B25p AY3-1350 350p	LM1886 LM1889	€5 350p		70p BU10		2N2102	70p	1N916 7p	30p
7401	11p 7412		74LS09	12p	74LS243	55p	4037	290p	AY3-8910 350p	LM2917	200p		75p BU10		2N2160	295p	1N4148 4p 1N4001/2 5p	NSB5881 570p
7402	11D 7414		74LS10 74LS11	13p	74LS244	55p	4040	40p	AY3-8912 500p	LM3302	75p		90p BU12		2N2219A 2N2222A	25p 25p	1N4003/4 5p	TIL311 600p TIL312/3 110p
7403 7404	12P 7/1/		74LS11	13p	74LS245	70p	4041	40p	CA3019 80p	LM3900	50p		00p BU18		2 N2369A	17 _p	1N4005 6p	TIL321/2 130p
7404	12p 7414	200p	74LS13	15p	74LS251	30p	4042	40p	CA3028 120p	LM3909	85p	UPC575 27	75p BU20		2N2484	25p	1N4006/7 7p	TIL330 140p
7406	1Em /414/	200p	74LS14	25p	74LS253	30p	4043	40p	CA3046 70p	LM3911	125p		75p BU20		2 N2646	40p	1N5401/2 12p	7750/60 200p
7407	18p 7414		74LS15	12p	74LS256	150p	4044 4076	40p 48p	CA3048 220p CA3059 285p	LM3914 LM3915	200p 200p	UPC1156H21	75p BU40		2N2905A	25p	1N5403/4 14p	DISPLAYS
7408	14P 9/4/1		74LS20	12p	74LS257 74LS258	30p	4077	18p	CA3060E 350p	LM3916	225p		DOD BUY		2N2907A 2N3053	25p 25p	1N5404/7 19p S920 9p	
7409	14p 941E		74LS21 74LS22	12p	74LS259	55p	4078	16p	CA3080E 70p	LM13600	110p		Op J310	50p	2 N3054	55p		31015F 200p DL704 140p
7410 7411	14p 74151	A 36p	74LS26	14p	74LS260	20p	4081	14p	CA3086 48p	M51513L	230pi		75p MJ80		2N3055	35p	BRIDGE	DL707 Red 140p
7412	140 7415		74LS27	13p	74LS261	130p	4082	15p	CA3089 200p	M51516L	500p		80p MJ25		2N3442	140p	RECTIFIERS	FND357 120p
7413	16p 7415		74L\$28	14p	74LS266	20p	408 6 4089	40p 125p	CA3090AQ375p CA3130E 90p	MB3712 MB3730	250p		90p MJ29		2 N3553	240pi	1A50V 19p	FND500 90p
7414	18p 7/150		74LS30	12p	74LS273 74LS279	30p	4093	24p	CA3140E 40p	MC1310P	150p		30p MJ30 30p MJ49		2N3702/3 2N3704/5		1A 100V 20p	FND507 90p MAN3640 175p
7417 7420	18p 7415	30p	74LS32 74LS37	13p	74LS283	40p	4094	90p	CA3140T 90p	MC1458 -	36p		OOp MJE	40 50p	2N3706/7		1A 400V 25p	MAN3640 175p MAN4640 200p
7421	16p 74159	75p	74LS38	15p	74LS298	90p	4095	75p	CA3160E 100p	MC1495L	350p		IOP MJE		2N3773	200p	1A 600V 30p 2A 50V 30p	
7422	20p 7416		74LS40	12p	74L\$299	180p	4096 4097	70p 290p	CA3161E 150p	MC1496 MC3340P	70p 120p		Op MJES		2N3819	20p	2A 50V 30p 2A 100V 35p	DRIVERS
7423	18p 7416	40p	74LS42	30p	74LS321	150p	4098	90p	CA3189E 300p	MC3403	65p	ZN428E 45 ZN429E 21	OP ARON		2N3823 2N3866	30p	2A 400V 45p	9368 250p
7425	18p 7416		74LS47 74LS51	36p	74LS323 74LS324	160p	4099	100p	CA3240E 110p		300p	ZN450E 79			2N3904	15p	3A 200V 60p	9370 300p UDN6118 320p
7426 7427	18p 74164	45p	74LS55	14p	74LS324	150p 90p	4500	575p	CA3280G 200p	MK50398	£7	ZN459 80			2N3906	15p	3A 600V 72p	UDN6118 320p UDN6184 320p
7428	180 /4103	45p	74LS73	18p	74LS352	60p	4502	60p	D7002 390p	ML920	800p		OOP MPS	413 50p	2N4037	65p	4A 100V 95p 4A 400V 100p	
7430	14p 7416		74LS74	16p	74LS353	60p	4503 4505	45p 400p	DAC1408-8 £2 DAC0800 200p		620p 600p		70p MPS £23 MPS		2N4056 2N4124	85p 27p	6A 50V 80p	LOW PROFILE
7432	18p 74170	120p	74L\$75	18p	74LS363	140p	4507	35p	DA C.0808 200p		140p		50p MPS	443 50p	2N4124 2N4126	27p	6A 100V 100p	SOCKETS BY TI
7433 7437	22p 74172	250p	74LS76 74LS83	17p 36p	74LS364 74LS365	140p 27p	4508	130p	DG308 300p	NE5'32	130p	TRANSISTO	MPS	A56 25p	2N4401/3	3 25p	6A 400V 120p	8 pin 9p
7438	22- /91/		74LS86	16p	74LS367	27 0	4510	45p	HA1366 190p	NE5'33	140p		1711 0		2N4427	90p	10A 400V 200p 25A 400V 380p	14 pin 10p 16 pin 11p
7439	741/4		74LS90	22p	74LS368	27p	4511 4512	45p	HA1388 250p	NE555	16p		14p MPS		2N4871	50p		16 pin 11p 18 pin 16p
7440	15p 74176		74LS92	32p	74LS373	55p	4514	110p	ICL7106 700p	NE556 NE564	45p 420p		14p MPS 14p MPS		2N5062 2N5087	35p	PCB	20 pin 18p
7441	55P 7417		74LS93 74LS95	22p 40p	74LS374 74LS375	55p	4515	110p	ICL7650 400p	NE565	120p		20p MPS	U45 90p	2N5089	27p	MOUNTING	22 pin 22p
7442A 7443	30p 74178	70p	741 596	50p	74LS375	45p	4516	55p	ICM7217 750p	NE566	155p		10p MPS		2N5172	27p	RELAYS	24 pin 24p
7444	74180		74LS107	20p	74LS378	60p	4518	40p 50p	ICM7555 80p		140p		12p TIP2		2N5192	75p	6 or 12V DC	28 pin 26p 40 pin 30p
7445	50p 74181	115p 40p	74LS109	27p	74LS390	45p	4520 4521	90p	LC7120 300p LC7130 325p	NE570 NE571	410p, 400p		17p TIP29		2N5245 2N5401	40p 50p	Coil SPDT 2A	WIRE WRAP
7446A	50p 74184		74LS112 74LS113	20p 20p	74LS393	45p	4526	60p	LC7130 325p LC7137 270p		125p		10p TIP3	C 40p	2N5457/8		24DC 160p	SOCKETS BY TI
7447A 7448	36p 74185	90p	74LS113	20p	74LS399 74LS467	160p 90p	4527	60p	AN103 200p	PLL02A	500p		10p TIP3		2N5459	30p	6 or 12V DC Coil DPDT 5A	
7448	150 /4186	470p	74LS122	28p	74LS540	90p	4528	50p	LF347 150p	RC4136	60p		30p TIP3		2N5460	60p	24V DC	8pin 25p
7451	15p 74188	250p	74LS123	34p	74LS541	80p	4532 4534	70p 400p	LF351 48p	S566B SAA1900	255p. €16		10p TIP3:		2N5485 2N5875	36p 250p	240 V AC 200p	14 pln 35p 16 pin 40p
7453	15p 74191	45p 45p	74LS124	90p	74LS610 74LS612	£19	4536	270p	LF353 95p	SAD1024A			10p 11P3: 15p TIP3:	3A 90p	2N6027	30p	6 or 12V DC	16 pin 40p 18 pin 50p
7454	15p 74192	45p	74LS125 74LS126	24p 25p	74LS612	£19 150p	4538	90p	LF356P 95p LF357 110p		g008		16p TIP3:	3C . 80p	2N6052	300p	Coil SPDT 10A 24V DC	20 pin 60p
7460 7470	15p 74193	45p	74LS132	34p	74LS628	150p	4539	70p	LF1331 350p	SN76477	450p	BC337 1	10p TIP3		2N6059	325p	240 V AC 225p	22 pin 65p
7472	74194	40p	74LS133	25p	74LS670	140p	4543 4553	75p 245p	LM10C 325p		450p 180p		16p TIP3	C 80p A 120p	2N6107 2N6247	65p	OPTO	24 pin 70p 28 pin 90p
7473	25p 74196	40p 40p	74LS136	25p	74LS687	400p	4555	35p	LM301A 25p		400p		25p TIP3: 36p TIP3:		2N6254	130p	ELECTRONICS	28 pin 90p 40 pin 100p
7474	·18p 74197	40p	74LS138 74LS139	27p 27p	4000 SE	2110	4556	35p	LM307 45p	SP0256ALZ			12p TIP3	A 140p	2N6290	65p	ELECTRONICS	40 piii
7475 7476	22p 74198		74LS145	70p	4000	10p	4560	120p	LM308 45p LM308N 75p	SP0256AL2	£12	BC548C	9p T1P3		2SC1306	100p	2N577 40p	
7480	40 /4130		74LS147	100p	4001	10p	4568 4569	250p 170p	LM310 120p		150p		12p TIP4		2SC1307	150p	OCP71 180p	VERO BOARDS
7481	120p 74221	55p 45p	74LS148	75p	4002	12p	4572	30p	LM318 150p		150p		18p TIP4		2SC1957 2SC1969	90p 150p	ORP12 120p ORP60 120p	2.5" x 5" 95p
7482	65p 74273	120p	74LS151 74LS153	40p	4006	50p	4583	90p	LM319 215p		250p 150p		Op TIP4	2C 60p	2SC2028	80p	ORP61 120p	2.5" x 3.75" 86p
7483A	38p 74278	100p	74LS153	30p	4007	14p 36p	4584	36p	LM324 30p LM334Z 90p		150p	BCY71	20p TIP5		2SC2029	200p	TIL78 55p	2.5" × 17" 330p
7484 7484 A	65p 74279 60p 74283	40p	74LS155	30p	4009	24p	4585 40085	75p 90p	LM335Z 140p	TBA641BX	1 £4		Op TIP1		2SC2078 2SC2335	160p 200p	OPTO	3.75" x 3.75" 95p
7485	60p. 74284	50p 150p	74LS156	36p	4010	24p	40085	50p	LM339 50p	TBA800	80p		IOp TIP1		2SC2612	200p	ISOLATORS	Vero Block 410p 3.75" x 5" 90p
7486	18p 74290	75p	74LS157 74LS158	25p 30p	4011	11p	40102	140p	LM348 65p	TBA810 TBA820	100p 80p	BD189 6	Op TIP14	2 110p	3N128	120p		3.75" x 17" 410p
7489 7490A	170p 74293	80p	74LS160	36p	4012	20p	40103	170p	LM358P 60p LM377 175p		225p	BD232 9	5p TIP14		3N140	120p	ILD74 130p MCT26 100p	4.75" x 7.9" 530p
7490A 7491	74298	100p	74LS161	36p	4014	48p	40106 40109	36p 100p	LM380 75p	TCA220	350p		TIP29	10p	3N141	110p	MCS2400 190p	2.5" x 1" 110p
7492A	25p 7436F	150p 30p	74LS162	-36p	4015	40p	40109	60p	LM381AN 180p	TCA940	175p		75p ZTX		3N201 3N204	110p 120p	MOC3020 150p	Spot Face Cutter 130p
7493A	24p 74366		74LS163 74LS164	40p	4016	20p	40174	50p	LM382 120p	TDA1004A	320p		70p ZTX4	52 45p	40290	260p	ILQ74 240p	CIVITCHEC
7494	35p 74000		74LS165	50p	4017	32p 45p	-40175	50p	LM384 140p LM386 90p		200p	BF256B 4	15p ZTX5		40361/2	75p	TIL11 70p TIL12 70p	SWITCHES
7495A 7496	35p 74367	A 30p	74LS166	60p	4019	25p	40193	60p	LM387 120p	TDA1022	500p		30p ZTX5		40408	90p	TIL13 70p	TOGGLE SWITCHES
7497	90n 74367	35p	74LS170	70p	4020	48p	14411	£7	LM389 95p		120p		20p ZTX5 20p ZTX5	52 55 p	40409	100p 100p	TIL116 70p	Subminiature SPST £60p, SPDT 65p
74100	94p 74368	30p 100p	74LS173	55p 40p	4021	40p	14416	380p	LM391 150p		300p	BFR79	20p ZTX6	52 60p	40594	120p	LEDs	DPDT 70p
74107	24200	75p	74LS174 74LS175	40p 40p	4022	45p 13p	14419	280p	LM393 100p LM394 300p	TDA2006 TDA2020	350p	BFR80/1 2	25p ZTX7		40595	120p		Rotary Switches
74109 74111	74393	90p	74LS181	90p	4024	32 _D	14490	350p	LM709 36p	TL061CP	40p		80p VN10		40673	75p	0.125"	IP120w, 2P6w, 3P4w.
74111	55p 74490	90p	74LS190	36p	4025	13p	40244	300p 60p	LM710 50p	TLD62	60p		34p VN66 25p VN88		40871/2	100p	TIL32 55p TIL209 Red 9p	4P3w 55p DIGITAST
74116	50p 74LS	SERIES	74LS191 74LS192	36p	4026	80p	40245	180p	LM711 70p	TL064	95p		25p 2N69		DIOD	DES	TIL211 12p	SWITCHES JxP
74118	55p	-	74LS192 74LS193	36p	4027 4028	20p 40p	40373	160p	LM723 35p LM733 60p	TL071/81 TL072/82	25p 45p	BFX89 1	50p 2N69		BY127	12p	TIL212 Ye 14p	Push to make
74119 74120	60p 74LS0		74LS194	35p	4029	45p	40374	160p	LM741 18p	TL074	100p		24p 2N70		BYX3630	0 20p	TIL216 Red 18p	(R,G,B)15p
74120	25p 74LS		74LS195	35p	4030	15p	LINEAR	RICs	LM747 70p	TL084	90p		24p 2N/0 30p 2N91		OA47	9p	0.2" TIL200 Red 10p	Push to break (Black) 10p
74122	30p 74LS	3 12p	74LS196 74LS197	45p 45p	4031	125p	AD7581		LM748 35p	TL094 TL170	200p 50p		75p 2N93	0 18p	OA90/91 OA95	9p	TIL222 Gr 12p	Slide Switch DPDT 10p Square PCB Switch 65p
74123	36p 74LS	14 12p	/45013/	49p	4033	125p	AD/581	11300	LM1011 480p	12170	oop		40p 2N11	32 24p	OA200	3р	TIL228 Ye 14p	
					1					4								

RUGBY ATOMIC CLOCK

This Z80 micro controlled clock/calender receives coded time data from NPL Rugby. The clock never needs to be reset. The facilities include 8 independent alarms and for each alarm there is a choice of melody or alternatively these can be used for electrical switching. A separate timer allows recording of up to 240 lap times without interrupting the count. Expansion facilities provided.

Ready Built Unit £145 + £5.00 carr Reprint of ETI articles at £1.00 + s.a.e.

> AS DESCRIBED IN JUNE/JULY/AUGUST ISSUE

MICROTRAINER

Complete Kit £64.00 + £1.00 p&p 8V 1.8A PSU £7.00 + 70p p&p 1802 Ref. £7.00

1802 Ref. (7.00
IDEAL for HOBBYISTS — learn and explore the workings of microprocessors and unravel the mystical field of computers. INVALUABLE for training centres, schools and industries — gives effective insight into micros to engineers, electricians etc not directly involved in the computer field. INEXPENSIVE - a truly low cost teaching aid - in fact a short step towards developing new ideas and systems.

VICRO COMPUTER OFFICIAL DEALER Please phone for availability

BBC Model B £399 (incl VAT) Carr £8/unit Model A to Model B upgrade kit £50 Fitting charge £15

Individual upgrades also available WORD PROCESSOR 'VIEW' 16k ROM £52 **TELETEXT ADAPTOR £195 WORLDWISE 8K ROM £39** TORCH Z80 DISC PACK £780 Business, Education and Fun

Software in stock FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE INC. 1.2.0.5. £95 and £20 installation

BBC FLOPPY DISC DRIVES Single drive 5¼" 100K £230 + £6 carr. Dual drive 5¼" 800K £699 + £8 carr. **BBC COMPATIBLE DRIVES**

These drives are supplied in BBC matching colour cases.

SINGLE 100K £150 200K £215*

400K £265

SINGLE WITH PSU 100K £185 200K £260*

400K £330 DUAL WITH PSU 200K £355 400K £475* 800K £595

* These drives are supplied with a switch between 40 and 80 tracks.

Drive Cables: Single £8 Dual £12 Disc Manual & Formatting Diskette £17.50

MICRO TIMER

The programmable clock/timer is a 6502 based dedicated micro computer with memory and 4 digit 7 segment displays to form an extremely versatile timing device with following features:

24 hour 7 day timer
4 completely independent switch outputs

6 digit 7 segment display output to indicate real time turn-off times and reset times

 Individual outputs to day of week, switch and status LEDs

Data entry through a simple matrix pad

Further details on request Complete Kit PSU

£56.00 + £1.00 p & p

Construction details supplied

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 (Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800) 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 40p p&p & 15% VAT (Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome



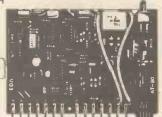
Detailed Price List on request



Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM





AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
 Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen • Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble

VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

 A most sophisticated accessory.
 Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. • Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. • Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on. • Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously. • Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. • Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%. • Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. • Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. • Over 300 components to assemble A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!





SX1000 **Electronic Ignition**

- Inductive DischargeExtended coil energy
- storage circuit Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



triggerhead adaptors included ● Die cast weatherproof case ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting facility ● Fits majority of 4 & 6 cyl. 12V. neg. earth vehicles ● Over 145 components to assemble.







- The brandleading system
- on the market today Unique Reactive Discharge Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
 Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles

TX2002 **Electronic Ignition**

The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless. ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit. ● Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor trigger-head. ● Distributor trigger-head adaptors included. ● Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers. ● Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles. ● Over 150 components to assemble

All SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents

FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £45.00



MAGIDICE **Electronic Dice**

- Electronic Dice
 Not an auto item but great fun
 for the lamily
 Total random selection
 Triggered by waving of hand
 over dice
 Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second
 tumble sequence
 Throw displayed for 10 seconds
 Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
 Muting and Off switch on base
 Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
 Over 100 components to assemble

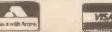
SPARKRITE 82 8ath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England

		SELF ASSEMBLY KIT
	SX 1000	£12.95
	SX 2000	£19.95
	TX 1002	£22.95
	TX 2002	£32.95
	AT 80	£32.95
	VOYAGER	£64.95
	MAGIDICE	£9.95

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

fel (0922) 614791 Allow 28 days for delivery

BRANDLE AD ING BRITISHELEC NAME. **ADDRESS** I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR _KIT REF . CHEQUE NO



CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

Our new Beginner's Series talls you all you'd like to know about electronics. From start to finish. All about components and circuits, all the theory you need to get started in the world of electronics. LED 3

Keith Brindley

R3 . 82k

180R

I PROMISED in the August issue of HE that I would discuss electronic components in this month's All About Electronics. And the first component family that we all need to know about in any study of electronics is the family of resistors. We've already talked about resistance of course; we know that a resistor is something which allows an electric current to flow through it. But the current is actually controlled by the value of the resistor. For instance, if the voltage across the resistor is maintained constant, increasing the value of the resistor would automatically reduce the current flowing through it. The three variables of current, voltage and resistance are totally described by Ohm's Law, which say simply that the ratio of the voltage across a body to the current through the body equals a constant which is the resistance of the body. Ohm's Law can be summarised by the formula

$$\frac{V}{I} = R$$

from which

$$V = IR$$
 and $\frac{V}{R} = I$

can be derived. These three formulae mean that if we know any two of the three variables associated with a resistance, the third can be calculated.

We can express Ohm's Law and these three formulae graphically, as Figure 1 shows. The graph in Figure 1 shows three important points about the relationship between voltage across and current through a resistance:

- it is linear, ie a straight line
- it passes through the origin
- it occurs for negative values of both voltage and current.

A relationship which is defined for negative values of voltage and current is important because it means that Ohm's Law can be applied to resistors used with AC usage — where voltage and

current alternate between positive and negative values.

What Is A Resistor?

With our knowledge of the interdependence of each of these variables of current, voltage and resistance we can now go on to look at the make-up of a resistor. As you know, in electronics there are specific components which we call resistors. Size of each type is not necessarily related to value — in other words you could have a resistor of value 10MR (ie 10 megohms = 1 x 106 ohm) which is smaller than a 10R resistor. No—size is normally related to the power which a type of resistor can dissipate (ie, release as heat to the surrounding air — more of that later!).

One type of resistor which we met two months ago was simply a length of nichrome wire. Now, nichrome wire is made with a very even and constant diameter throughout its length. If you were to do a couple of experiments with two lengths of such wire - having different diameters - you would find that their resistance is proportional to length and inversely proportional to cross-sectional area. So: the longer the wire, the higher the resistance; the thicker the wire the lower the resistance (both fairly obvious, I think!). The actual resistance of the wire can be calculated by using the formula

$$R = p \frac{1}{a}$$

where 1 = length, a = cross-sectional area and p is the resistivity of the wire.

Any material has its own resistivity:
for example, the resistivity of copper is

for example, the resistivity of copper is 1.72 x 10 ⁻⁸ ohms per metre and the resistivity of aluminium is 2.82 x 10⁻⁸ ohms per metre, and the resistivity of nichrome is 1.10 x 10⁻⁸ ohms per metre.

R15

So the resistance of a length of material can be calculated from knowledge of these three variables.

If we take the example of nichrome wire and calculate the resistance of a one metre length of wire, of cross-sectional area 0.1mm², it will give us a good idea of the use of this resistance formula. Now, the resistivity of nichrome is 110 x 10-8 ohm metre, so the resistance is

$$\frac{1}{a} = \frac{110 \times 10^{-8} \times 1}{1 \times 10^{-7}}$$

From this result, it is fairly obvious that although a material such as nichrome wire exhibits the principles of resistance we couldn't use it to manufacture resistors to any great value — just think of the length of wire needed to make a 1M resistor.

To make high value resistors a material with a higher resistivity must be used. The most common material used is carbon. Carbon belongs to a group of substances we call semiconductors. For one reason or another (as we'll find out over the coming months) semiconductors are the most important elements in the electronics world. Other semiconductors often used are germanium and silicon.

Carbon's high resistivity (about 180 x 10⁻⁸ ohms per metre) means that high resistances can be manufactured with quite small body sizes. Two main types available are:

- solid carbon resistor (Figure 2). Graphite (a form of carbon) is compressed into a thin rod and metal leads are connected to each end. The rod and connections are encased in an insulating body.
- 2) Carbon film resistor (Figure 3).

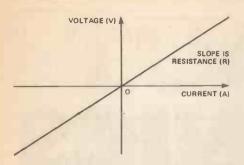


Figure 1. Showing the graphical relationship between voltage across a resistor and current through it.

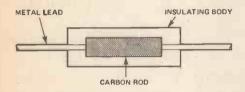
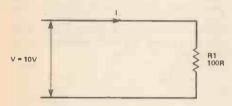


Figure 2. Make-up of a solid carbon resistor.



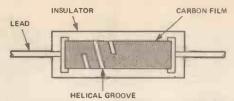


Figure 3. How a carbon film resistor is made-up.

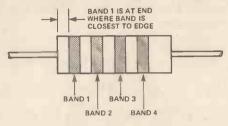


Figure 4. The resistor colour code and a table relating to each band and its colour to a resistor's value. The bulk of the colours (red to violet) are the colours of the spectrum.

Figure 5. Simplest resistor circuit it is possible to make — a single resistor connected to a 10V power source.

Graphite is deposited as a thin film on a ceramic insulating body. A groove is cut into the film until the required resistance is reached. Then metal caps are crimped to the ends to form connections and the whole resistor is coated with an insulator.

Resistors made from carbon are cheap and can be made to quite a high accuracy (say, within 5% of the required value). They are therefore used a lot in electronics. But they do, however, have some disadvantages:

- their resistance varies a great deal with changing temperature
- they are prone to resistance changes due to mechanical shock or just age.

So, for more exacting requirements we use other types

- metal film
- metal oxide film.

Construction is similar to carbon film resistors but a layer of metal or metal oxide is deposited on the insulating body. These make much more stable resistors and generally speaking better accuracy can be achieved (say, ± 1% of the required value).

NPV

Generally speaking a wide range of values of resistors is needed — anything from a fraction of an ohm to

several million ohms can be seen in any common piece of electronic equipment. It would obviously be impossible to manufacture every possible value: and anyway, resistors are rarely their exact quoted value — some are made with a tolerance of ± 20%, ie they could have a value within the range 20% under to 20% over the specified value. So to provide reasonable coverage of all possible values, resistors are made to standard ranges. A typical standard is the E12 range shown in **Table 1**.

Other standard ranges give different resistance. For example, common American resistances may have values such as 3K32 and 6K65. When we specify a particular resistor calculated for a circuit, then we have to use the nearest value to it from the standard range. The standard range value is known as the nearest preferred value (NPV). To differentiate values of

resistors (they all look the same, after all, don't they?) we code them with an internationally accepted code known as the resistor colour code. Resistors are coloured with thin loops or bands around their bodies. Coding and decoding what the different bands mean is quite straightforward and is shown in Figure 4.

Each of the first two bands stands for a digit. The third band stands for the 'multiplier' — quite simply the number of zeros behind the first two digits.

Thus a colour-coded resistor whose first three bands are red, violet, yellow would be of value 270000: red = 2, violet = 7, and yellow = four zeros, ie 27k. The fourth coloured band (if used at all) gives the resistor's tolerance.

Now we've looked at resistor values and codes it only remains to look at power ratings, and then we can go to look at circuits using resistors. Last month we discovered the heating effect of an electric current. Power is dissipated in the form of heat whenever a current flows through a resistor, and, if that heat is too great, the value of the resistor may change, or worse still, the resistor may be damaged - it may burn-out'. Manufacturers give resistors power rating, and the actual power which a resistor dissipates must always be less than its power rating.

Power dissipated by a resistor is calculated from the power formula we saw last month

P = IV (measured in watts)

or because V = IR and I = V/R

$$P = I^2R = \frac{V^2}{R}$$
 watts

So, knowing the voltage across a resistor, or the current through it, or both, the power dissipated by a resistor in a particular application can be calculated and a resistor can therefore be used of high enough rating.

Resistors In Circuits

We have looked at some simple circuits using resistors over the last two months. It's worth repeating them here, I think, before moving on to more complex circuits. The simplest circuit we could possibly build is shown in Figure 5.

E12 Resistance Values

10	100	. 1K	10K	100K	1 M
12	120	1K2	12K	120K	1M2
15	150	1K5	15K	150K	1M5
18	180	1K8	18K	180K	1M8
22	220	2K2	22K	220K	2M2
27	270	2K7	27K	270K	2M7
33	330	3K3	33K	330K	3M3
39	390	3K9	39K	390K	3M9
47	470	4K7	47K	470K	4M7
56	560	5K6	56K	560K	5M6
68	680	6K8	6 8 K	680K	6M8
-82	820	8K2	82K	820K	8M2

Table 1. Resistor values in the E12 range. The first column lists the basic resistor values; all other resistors are simple decades of the basic resistors

49

The voltage across the resistor, V, is indicated by the arrow shown beside the resistor. The arrow head indicates the more positive side. Current is indicated by the arrow head within the circuit, which should always point in the direction of current flow, ie from positive to negative.

In the circuit of Figure 5, if V = 10 volts and R1 = 100R the current, I, must equal

(from Ohm's Law)

$$\frac{V}{R} = \frac{10}{100} = 0A1$$

The resistor must therefore be capable of dissipating at least

$$\frac{V^2}{R} = \frac{100}{100} = 1$$
 watt

Figure 6 shows a more complex example of a circuit using two resistors. Such a circuit is often known as a voltage, or potential, divider because the voltage at the junction of the two resistors is always a strict ratio of the voltage across the whole circuit. We can think of the two resistors as forming a circuit which will provide an output voltage which is always a particular ratio of an input voltage.

The voltage at the resistor junction (classed as the output voltage, V out) is given as the ration of the output resistor (R2), to the total resistance (R1+R2), times the input voltage (Vin). As a

formula

$$V_{out} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} \times V_{in}$$

And, in the circuit of Figure 6

$$V_{out} = \frac{500}{1500} \times 12 = 4V$$

Certain types of resistors (potentio-meters — called 'pots' for short) make use of this potential dividing capability to allow a continually variable output voltage to suit the application. The volume controls of a hi-fi system or TV are good examples of this. Such a pot is placed at the amplifier input of the equipment, and the output voltage is controlled by the ratio of the two resistors Figure 7 shows the make-up of a simple pot. By varying the position of the 'wiper' (ie, the junction of the two resistors), the ratio between the two resistors is changed and so the output voltage changes. You should have gathered, from the example of a pot used to control volume from an amplifier, that pots (in fact all resistors too) can be used with AC voltages and signals as well as DC. Figure 8 shows the circuit symbols of a pot.

More Complex Circuits

Electronic circuits, of course, are usually far more complex than those of say, potential dividers and some methods must be established to help us understand them. Take for example the circuit in Figure 9. As the resistors are in series, the current, I, must flow through each of them. The voltage across each of these resistors depends

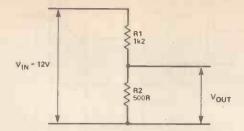


Figure 6. A voltage divider or potential divider is made with two resistors. The output voltage, Vout, is a ratio of the input voltage, Vin.

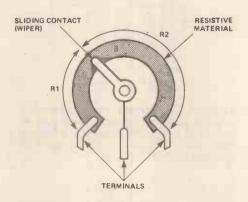


Figure 7. Make-up of a pot - a potentiometer. The wiper can rotate around the resistive material altering the ratio between R1 and R2.

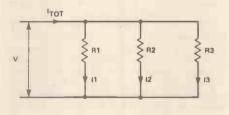


Figure 8. a) Symbol of a pot used as a potential divider. b) Symbols of a pot used as a variable resistor - either symbol is correct, but version c shows correctly how the pot is physically connected in a circuit.

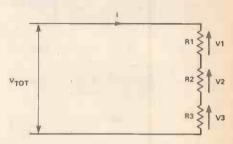


Figure 9. A more complex circuit, consisting of three resistors in series. The total voltage is made up of three voltages across each resistor. The current flows equally through each resistor.

Figure 10. Three parallel resistors. In this circuit the voltage across each resistor is the applied voltage, V, but the total current liot, is made up of the three separate currents through each resistor.

upon each resistors value according to the formula.

$$V = IR$$

and the total voltage, Vtot equals the sum of the individual resistor voltages,

$$V_{tot} = V_1 + V_2 V_3$$

However, when resistors are in parallel, as in Figure 10, the voltage across each resistor is equal, therefore the current through each is dependent on its resistance, according to the formula

$$I = \frac{V}{R}$$

and the total current, Itot = I1 + I2 + I3.

Equivalent Circuits

We can simplify complex circuits which may seem difficult to understand into equivalent circuits - circuits which theoretically perform the same job with a minimum of components. (I say 'theoretically' because these equivalent circuits might not work in a practical arrangement — they are often only used to aid our understanding of complex

A simple example can be made of the circuit in Figure 9. The series resistors can be replaced by a single equivalent resistor. Its value can be found by using the formulae associated with Ohm's Law. We know the total voltage, Vtot, and we know the current, I. Therefore, the equivalent resistor.

$$R = \frac{V tot}{I}$$

But, we also know that $V_{tot} = V_1 + V_2 + V_3$

So:
$$R = \frac{V_1 + V_2 + V_3}{V_1 + V_2}$$

But, $V_1 = IR_1$, $V_2 = IR_2$, $V_3 = IR_3$, so

$$R = \frac{I (R_1 + R_2 + R_3)}{I}$$
therefore R = R₁ + R₂ + R₃

In other words, if resistors are in series (and this applies to any number of resistors), their equivalent resistance is found by simply adding their individual resistances. Likewise in the circuit of Figure 10 where three resistors are in

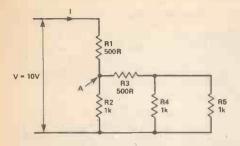


Figure 11. Quite a complex electronic circuit, but we can reduce it in complexity to an equivalent circuit.

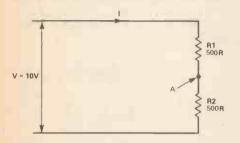


Figure 12. An equivalent circuit of that in Figure 13, used to calculate the voltage at point A.



Figure 13. Another equivalent circuit of that in Figure 13, used to find the current, I, in the circuit.

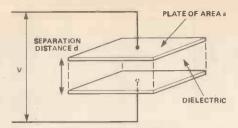


Figure 14. Basic form of a capacitor — two paralfel conductive plates separated by a dielectric.

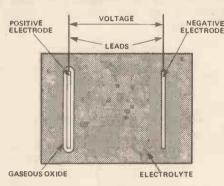


Figure 15. An electrolytic capacitor. The 'plates' are formed by the positive electrode and the surface of the electrolytic. The dielectric is the gaseous oxide layer around the positive electrode.



Figure 16. The circuit symbol for an electrolytic capacitor, showing that it is polarised and must be inserted the correct way round into a circuit. The solid bar indicates the negative lead.

parallel, we know that the equivalent resistance

$$R = \frac{V}{\int_{tot}}$$

But, we know that $I = I_1 + I_2 + I_3$, and

$$I_1 = \frac{V}{R_1}, I_2 = \frac{V}{R_2}, I_3 = \frac{V}{R_3}$$

$$R = \frac{V}{\frac{V}{R_1} + \frac{V}{R_2} + \frac{V}{R_3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3}}$$

or, inverting both sides

$$\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3}$$

In other words, for parallel resistors (any number) the reciprocal of the equivalent resistor is found by adding the reciprocals of the individual resistors.

Don't be put off by all of this: it's often easier to calculate the equivalent value of paralleled resistors than it would first appear. For instance, if two equal valued resistors are in parallel (say, two 10k resistors) the equivalent value is half of the value of a single resistor (ie, 5k). If three equal valued resistors are in parallel the equivalent value is one third the value of a single resistor (ie, 3k3, following the above example). With four equal resistors, the equivalent is one quarter, and so on.

The equivalent resistance of two unequal resistors (R₁ and R₂) in parallel can be calculated quite easily by the simple formula:

$$R = \frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

However, if there are three or more unequal resistors in parallel then you'll have to use the reciprocal formula, but that doesn't happen often, thankfully.

Armed with all this knowledge, it is possible now to simplify some quite

complex circuits. An example might be something like that in Figure 11.

We might have to calculate the current I, and the voltage at point A in the circuit. It looks complicated but, in fact, isn't. Take it in the following stages:

 Calculate the equivalent resistance resistors R4 and R5 — ie, two resistors of 1k in parallel = 500R

 Calculate the equivalent resistance of R3 in series with that in stage 1 ie, two resistors of 500R in series = 1k

 Calculate the equivalent resistance of R2 in parallel with that in stage 2 ie, two 1k resistors in parallel = 500R

4) The circuit has now been reduced to that in Figure 12. The voltage at point A must be 5V ie, it is at the mid-point of the potential divider formed by the two resistors

5) The total equivalent resistance is formed by two 500R resistors in series (= 1k) and so the final equivalent circuit is as shown in Figure 13.

From the formulae associated with Ohm's law, the current.

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{10}{1000} 10 \text{mA}$$

QED! Simple, isn't it?

The second component family we need to look at is that of capacitors. Any capacitor (Figure 14) consists essentially of two parallel plates of conducting material separated by an insulator (called a dielectric). When a capacitor is inserted in an electric circuit (such as that in Figure 14) so that the voltage appears across the capacitor plates, electrons gather on the negative side. Similarly electrons are repelled from the positive side so that a depletion of electrons occurs there. The circuit symbol for a capacitor is shown in Figure 15.

If the capacitor was instantly disconnected from circuit in this condition this gathering of electrons on one plate and depletion on the other will remain — the capacitor is said to hold its 'charge'.

The capacitance of a capacitor is a measure of its ability to hold this charge and is measured in Farads (abbreviated F). One Farad is a large unit in electronic terms and so capacitors of values in uF (microfarad ie, 10-6F); nF (nanofarad ie, 10-9F), pF (picofarad ie, 10-2F) are often used.

In the same way that resistance of any material can be calculated from the formula

$$R = p \frac{1}{a}$$

so can capacitance of a capacitor be calculated from the formula:

$$C = \epsilon \frac{a}{d}$$

where a is the area of the capacitor plates and d is the distance between plates. The constant, ϵ , is the permittivity of the dielectric used in the capacitor (I suppose it could be called

'capacitivity' but that's a bit of a mouthful!). Different insulators have different permittivities and in the same way that conductors are chosen for resistors because of their resistivity, so insulators are chosen for capacitors because of their permittivity.

Although the basic idea of a capacitor consisting of two plates separated by a dielectric remains true whatever dielectric is used, the actual shape and appearance is altered due to the physical characteristics of the dielectric. There are three common solid dielectrics: polyester, ceramic and mica. In addition, there is a capacitor whose dielectric is the thin layer of metal oxide which occurs due to electrolysis — this is known as an electrolytic capacitor. The four types are:

1) Ceramic

Ceramic is very brittle and cannot be easily shaped so capacitors are formed on the simple parallel plate basis already described. Ceramic has a high permittivity and so quite high capacitor values can be made with small body sizes.

2) Mica

Like ceramic, mica is very brittle and cannot be shaped, so again mica is only used in a parallel plate arrangement. Mica's permittivity is not so high as ceramic's, so for the same body size only lower capacitor values can be made. Mica's main advantage is the fact that it allows highly accurate capacitors (± 1%) to be achieved.

3) Polyester

Polyester film is easily shaped and can be rolled between aluminium foil (the plates) to give large areas of plates therefore high capacitor values can be made with small body size.

4) Electrolytic

Electrolytic capacitors depend on the electrolysis of a liquid electrolyte to form a layer of gaseous oxide on one of two electrodes inserted into the electrolyte (Figure 16).

The two 'plates' consist of the positive electrode and the liquid electrolyte (not the negative electrode!) The distance between the plates is the thickness of the gaseous oxide. Electrolytic capacitors are polarised and so must be inserted into circuit the correct way round otherwise damage will occur. In practice they are marked with a symbol (+) or (—) in indicate polarity, or sometimes the positive end of the capacitor body is ridged. The circuit symbol of an electrolytic capacitor is shown in Figure 17.

It is impossible to manufacture accurate values of capacitors using electrolytic dielectrics but nevertheless they are extremely useful due to the fact that very high values (say, 10000F) can be made with relatively small body sizes.

All capacitors have a voltage rating and the potential difference applied to a capacitor's leads must never exceed the rated voltage (which is normally printed

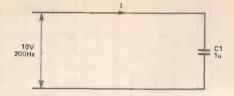
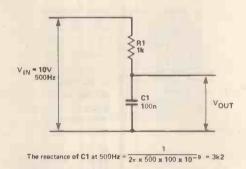


Figure 17. The simplest AC capacitor circuit, Calculation of the current flowing in the circuit is identical to a resistor circuit as long as we know the reactance of the capacitor] and that depends on the source voltage frequency.



Therefore $V_{OUT} = \frac{3k2}{4k2} \times 10 = 7V6$

Figure 18. A potential divider using a capacitor circuit. The output voltage depends not only on the value of the capacitor but also on the frequency of the input voltage!

on the capacitor's body). In a lot of cases the voltage rating will be high enough for the majority of applications but electrolytic capacitors for example have quite low ratings eg 10V and care should be taken to make sure the rating of any capacitor is not exceeded.

Now capacitive effects are very different in DC circuits from AC circuits. So different in fact that I am going to leave their DC effects until another month. For the rest of this instalment I will concentrate on capacitors in AC circuits.

I have already pointed out that resistors can be used in AC or DC circuits and all calculations are identical in either. The circuits used with resistors can be used with capacitors too, however the similarities between resistor circuits and capacitor circuits only occur when the power sources of the capacitor circuits are AC.

For example, the circuit of Figure 18 shows a capacitor of value 1 uF connected to an AC source of 10V at 200Hz. Note that even though the power source is AC, I have assumed the circuit to be drawn in an instant in time — and at the particular instant in question the voltage at the top of the circuit is positive (hence the voltage arrow is pointing upwards and the current arrow heads points to the right). The voltage and current could equally have been the opposite way round if a different instant were chosen.

Now, how can we calculate the current in the circuit?

The answer comes from the fact that any capacitor has reactance (don't worry about what it is — just think of it for the time being as an AC resistance!) measured like resistance, in ohms, but given the symbol X. Now, a capacitor's reactance is given by the formula

$$X = \frac{1}{2\pi f}$$

From this formula, you will see that the reactance is inversely proportional to frequency of the source. So the capacitor's reactance will go down as the frequency goes up.

In other words, we need to know the frequency of the source to define exactly what the circuit does.

At 200Hz a capacitor of value 1 uF will have a reactance

$$X = \frac{1}{2\pi i c} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 200 \times 1 \times 10^{-6}}$$
= 800B

So, the current I in the circuit of Figure 17.

$$I = \frac{V}{R}$$

or, more correctly speaking.

$$I = \frac{V}{X} = \frac{10}{800} = 12 \text{mA5}$$

Likewise, any other of the circuits using resistors, that we have looked at this month can be used with capacitors (but AC only remember!)

Let's take a last look at the potential divider circuit but with a capacitor instead of one of the resistances, as in

The output voltage is defined exactly as before (but using reactance X, instead of resistance R2) in the formula.

$$V_{out} = \frac{X}{X+R_1} \times V_{in}$$

But, we know that reactance, X, changes with frequency, so the output voltage of the potential divider must also change as applied frequency changes! This concept is an important one — it forms the basis of many things, eg tone controls of an amplifier, and we will be studying it a great deal.

But that's enough for this month: we have seen a lot of new things — components, circuits, formulae etc. Next month we will look at another family of components — the most important as it happens. Like resistors, this family uses semiconductors as its main elements but with very different effects

FOR HI-FI & ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS LTD 51 Tollington Road, London N7 6PB Mell order only

We are the specialist of electronic kits and rack mounting cabinets. A catalogue with complete range of products including pre-amp modules, power amp modules, pre and power amplifier modules, complete kits of amplifiers, equalizers, reverberation amplifiers (with cases), alarm clocks, appliance timers, CB amplifiers, test equipment, control modules, music generator, battery flourescent light and high quality rack mounting cabinets etc. with illustrative pictures now available at the cost of 35p +

Professional rack mounting cabinet



Panel Size	Rear Box	Pri	Ce
W H (inch)	WHD	AL S	TEEL
19 x 5	17 x 4.5 x 10	27.54	23.54
19 x 4	17 x 3.5 x 10	25.24	21.24
19 x 3.5	17 x 3 x 10	24.09	20.09
19 x 3	17 x 2.5 x 10	24.09	_
19 x 2.5	17 x 2 x 10	22.94	18.94
19 x 6	17 x 5.5 x 12	28.69	24.69
19 x 5	17 x 4.5 x 12	27.54	23.54
19 x 4	17 x 3.5 x 12	25.24	21.24
19 x 3.5	17 x 3 x12	24.09	20.09
17 x 3.5	15.5 x 3 x 9	21.79	17.79
17 x 2.5	15.5 x 2 x 9	20.64	16.64
17 x 4	15.5 x 3.5 x 12	25.24	21.24
17x3	15.5 x 2.5 x 12	24.09	20.09
Please add 9	2 50 n/n ner ita	e m	

★ Wholly made of black anodised aluminium sheets ★ Sultable for high quality amplifers and many other purposes * Top, side and rear cover removable for access
* Separate front mounting plate * Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium
finish enhanced with two professional handles * With ventilation silts and plastic

The low cost steel version is also available. The size and features as well as the front panel is the same as the aluminium cabinets except the rear box is manufactured from steel painted in black.

CONTROL MODULES



TY-7 Electronic touch switch
£2.90 Kit £4.50 Ass.
TY-11 Light activated switch
£2.20 Kit £3.50 Ass.

TY-18 Sound activated switch (Clap switch) £4.50 Klt £5.95 Ass. TY-38 Sound activated switch (voice-switch) £5.50 Klt £7.50 Ass. TY-41 Infra-red remote control (Receiver and transmitter)
£17.20 Kit £21.95 Ass.

HI-FI AMPLIFIER MODULES



TA-323A 30W + 30W stereo amplifier £18.95 Kit £23.95 Ass. TA-820 60W + 60W stero amplifier £27.50 Kit £33.50 Ass. TA-920 70W +70W stereo amplifier £35.50 Kit £42.50 Ass.

MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

If you order goods from Mail Order Advertisers in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, this publication will consider you for compensation if the advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt. provided:

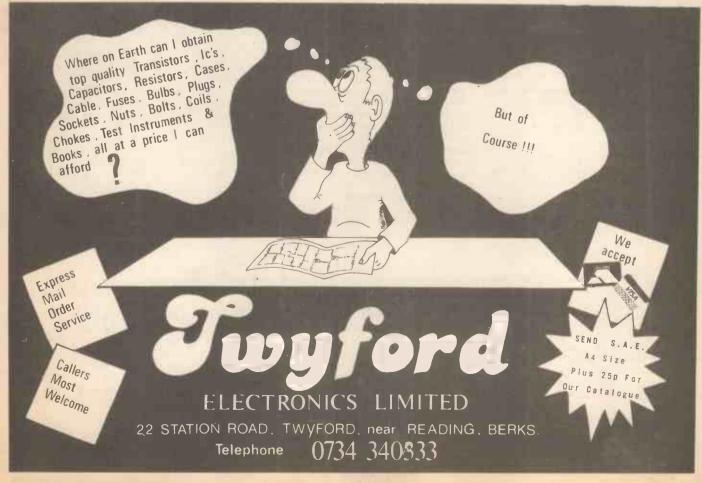
- 1. You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- You write to the publisher of this publication explaining the position not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than 2 months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent to a limit of £1,800 per annum for any one advertiser, so affected, and up to £5,400 p.a. in respect of all insolvent advertisers. Claims may be paid for higher amounts, or when the above procedures have not been complied with, at the discretion of this publication, but we do not guarantee to do so in view of the need to set some limit to this commitment and to learn quickly of reader's difficulties.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine (not, for example, payments made in response to catalogues, etc, received as a result of answering such advertisements):

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS ARE EXCLUDED.



Variable Power Supply

Chuck out your batteries and get plugged into the HE 3 - 30 volt Power Supply.

G. Macaulay

NO MATTER what your interest in electronics, there are two items of test gear that are essential. One is the common or garden multimeter and the other is a good power supply unit.

Most projects which appear in this publication need a power supply in the range of 3-30V, with a current consumption from a few hundred microamps to several hundred milliamps. Sometimes projects can be run from batteries — but since it costs nearly two thousand times more for battery power than for mains electricity, it obviously makes good sense to use the latter!

Looked at this way, a PSU can be seen as a good investment which will pay for itself in a short time. The design presented here is both simple to build and inexpensive, moreover it has a professional performance. The design is also tried and tested, since several hundred have already been supplied in kit form over the the last couple of years.

The desirable features of such a PSU are fairly easy to summarise.

Firstly, it must be capable of delivering about an amp of current; this will allow items such as power amps to be driven directly from the supply. It must also have a metered output so that the voltage can be set accurately, while low ripple is an important requirement, especially when powering audio and logic circuitry; this design has less than 10mV ripple voltage on the output.

Apart from these specifications, short circuit protection is essential — otherwise you will soon end up with a dead supply, and have to replace the output stage.

Considering the confined space in which many constructors work, it is almost inevitable that the output will be shorted out sooner or later! No power supply can be guaranteed to operate into a short indefinitely, but the present design will withstand limited duration short circuits without damage.

Last but by no means least the power supply must be portable. 'Murphy's Law' will dictate that the power supply will always be needed in the most inaccessible places!



The Current

The PSU has been designed specifically for experimenters and so meets all the requirements just outlined. Its output is fully variable from three to thirty volts and has automatic current limiting set at approximately 1.1 amps; the ripple voltage is typically 3mV peak-to-peak, 1mV RMS.

The circuit diagram is shown in Figure 1. For descriptive purposes it can be broken down into three parts: first, raw DC at about 30V is generated from the secondary (24V) winding of T1 by the bridge rectifier BR1 and is smoothed by the 2000u capacitor formed from C1, C2.

The next section, based on IC1, generates a very stable, ripple-free reference voltage. The IC is connected as a comparator with a gain of two; at

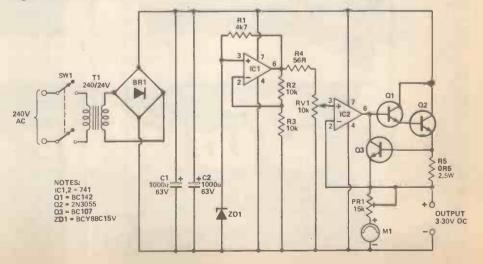
the switch-on, the Zener ZD1 presents a high impedance and therefore almost the full output voltage appears at pin 3 (the drop across R1 due to an input current of microamps is negligible). The output is also coupled to the inverting input, pin 2, via the voltage divider formed by R2 and R3, so that about half the input is applied to pin 2. Therefore no matter what the condition of the output when power is first applied, the non-inverting input is always more positive than the inverting input, so output must swing towards the positive rail.

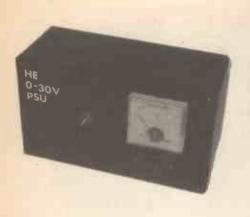
But as it passes the Zener voltage, pin 3 stabilises at 15V, and the output remains rock steady on 30V. Once stabilised, the current drive to ZD1 is virtually constant and this results in very little ripple voltage on the reference output.

A proportion of the reference voltage is picked off by RV1 and drives the non-inverting input of IC2, another comparator but with a gain of one.

(Editorial Note: Although this circuit is tried, tested and has been proved to be generally reliable, it may not work as described with some 741 ICs. If any instability is encountered, reliable operation can be guaranteed by connecting a resistive divider of 10k and 4k7 between the 30V rail and 0V, and

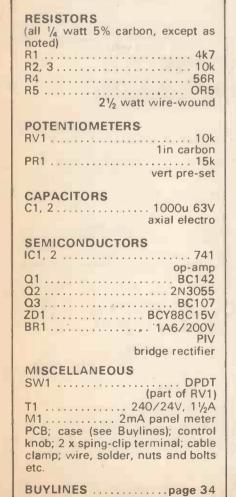
Figure 1. The Circuit.





connecting a 1N4148 signal diode from the junction of the resistors to the cathode end of ZD1 (connect the cathodes together). Then, at power-on, the doiode is forward biased, placing about 10V across ZD1 and ensuring a positive output from IC1. As soon as the voltage on the inverting input passes 10V, the new diode is reversed biased and the op-amp will maintain a constant current drive to ZD1. However this modification will only be required in exceptional cases – and it may be simpler just to use a 741 from a different batch.)

Parts List -



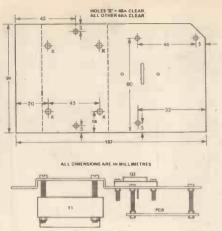


Figure 2. Assembly positions for the power supply's internal mountings: above, where and how to drill; below, the assembly seen from above.

Figure 3. The external mounting positions: above, the front; below, the back.

Pin 6 of IC2 drives the Darlington pair, Q1, 2. Because these are connected in the feedback loop around IC2, the output voltage at the emitter of Q2 will exactly equal the input voltage on pin 3, since the pin 6 voltage will be forced slightly higher to compensate for the base-emitter voltage of the two transistors, plus the voltage dropped across R5. At the same time, any fluctuation in output voltage caused by varying load currents will be reflected around the feedback loop, and will be similarly compensated for at the output of IC2.

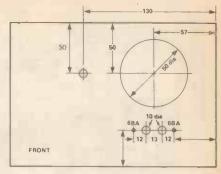
The output voltage is monitored by M1 via scaling resistor PR1; current limiting and short circuit protection are provided by monitoring the voltage across R5, which is in series with the load. If excessive current is drawn from the supply, this voltage will go above the OV6 level required to turn on Q3, which then shunts current away from the base of Q1, thereby limiting the output current.

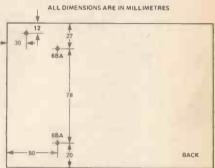
The circuit provides limited protection against operation into a short, and this should be avoided for prolonged periods because Q1 will eventually (and sooner than later) overheat and blow out. However at current of 1A or less, there is no danger of this occurring.

Construction

The work involved here falls neatly into two parts, mechanical and electronic; however it is far easier to do the mechanical part first. Start with the meter; examine the back of this and you will see two brass nuts. Undo these and remove the retaining shroud.

Next, following Figure 2, drill the front of the case. Attach the pot, SK1 and meter into position. Once this has been accomplished attention can be



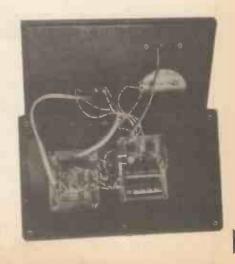


turned to the heatsink. Figure 2 shows the position of all the mounting holes whilst Figure 3 shows the general arrangement of the completed assembly. Although it is possible to mark out all the hole positions it is easier, in practice, to use the PCB and transformer mounting holes as a template, as this also saves a considerable amount of time.

The transformer and Q2 can now be mounted. The mounting holes for the latter are already drilled in the heatsink; Q2 does not require an insulating kit in this application.

Lastly the mounting holes for the heatsink assembly should be drilled in the back of the box as shown in Figure 2, and this completes the mechanical assembly.

Now the electronics can commence. The overlay and interwiring is shown in Figure 4. The PCB should be wired first, paying attention to the correct orientation of the electrolytics and semiconductors. Once the board has been completed it should be checked for solder blobs, dry joints etc before



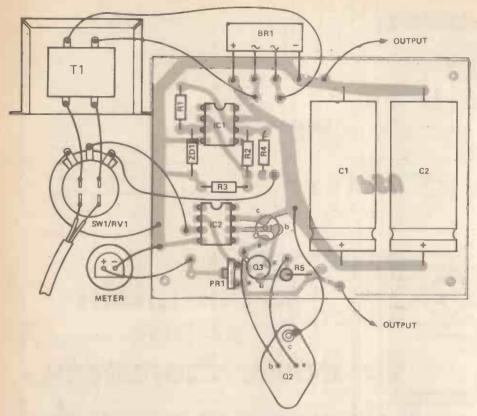


Figure 4. The components. The trick is to get the wire links short enough so that they don't make a 'rat's nest' and long enough so that they don't pull off if any components work loose in transit.

being mounted onto the heatsink.

As shown in the diagram the board is mounted by means of long 6BA screws, secured in position by nuts either side of the board. Ensure that the board is about 11/2 in above the heatsink to facilitate connection to Q2. Before mounting the board, solder flying leads to it, leaving each about a foot long.

Once the PCB is mounted final assembly can commence. Connect the flying leads to their respective destinations, shortening them as required, then fit the completed assembly to the back of the case and the construction is completed.

Setting Up

Adjust PR1 to the half-way point and RV1 to minimum, then switch on. Now if your take RV1 to about the mid-point, there should be an indication on the built-in meter.

Connect a multimeter, set to read at least 30VDC, across the output and tweak RV1 until it reads 30V. Then with the lid removed - and being extremely careful not to come into contact with the mains wiring! adjust PR1 until the PSU meter also reads 30V. This completes the set-up adjustments and rotating RV1 should now produce an output voltage between 3 and 30V for you to use as vou please.

DURRANTS (ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS) 9 ST MARYS STREET, SHREWSBURY, SHROPSHIRE

TELEPHONE 61239

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. add 40p P&P

Resistors \(^{\text{Ne}}\) 5% c/film all values 1p each (min 10); Resistors \(^{\text{Ne}}\) 5% c/film all values 2p each (min 10); Capacitors (polyester). 001 MFD to .1 MFD 8p each; Capacitors (cerantic) 1pf 10.047 MFD 8p each; Capacitor packs 100 polyester/ceramic \(^{\text{El}}\) 1.50, Resistor Packs 100 \(^{\text{Ne}}\) 6% c/film 60p; Resistor/Capacitor Packs 100 mixed 90p; Bush Stereo Cassette Panel (new with diagram) \(^{\text{El}}\) 0.00, T.C.E. Stereo Decoder Panel (new) \(^{\text{El}}\) 1.00, Copper Clad Board \(^{\text{Ne}}\) 5% switch D.P.D.T. (mintype) 12p each 10 for \(^{\text{El}}\) 1.00; Reed Switch N/ocontacts 15p each 10 for \(^{\text{El}}\) 1.00; M.E.S. Lampholders (screw down type) batten 10p each; Relays 24 vcoil 2 pole c/over 30p each; Holderfor above 10p each; Connecting Wire Assorted Colours 50 mtrs 60p; Micro switch 10a contacts, lever type 35p; Micro Switch Burgess (Min Type) 20p; Bridge Rectifier 30v 350ma 25p each 5for 1.20; Cassette Tape Counter Units 45p; Mains Filter 240v 15A \(^{\text{El}}\) 50; Terminal Blocks 12 way 25p; Stranded Connecting Wire orange, brown or black 10 yds 20p; Heat Sink Compound 95p pertube; Soldering Irons 240v 25 \(^{\text{El}}\) 240v 15A \(^{\text{El}}\) 50; Terminal Blocks 12 way 25p; Stranded Connecting Wire orange, brown or black 10 yds 20p; Heat Sink Compound 95p pertube; Soldering Irons 240v 25 \(^{\text{El}}\) 240v 15A \(^{\text{El}}\) 100 Assorted Nutsand Bolts (B.A. Metric) 25p

This Is a sample of the

This is a sample of the many thousands of items in stock Price lists 15p & 25p P&P

Modem Kit Only £39.95

- * CCITT standard
- 300 baud full duplex
- Direct connection:- greatly reduces data loss associated with acoustic couplers
- Powered from phone lines therefore no power supply required Opto coupled data in and data out for intrinsically safe operation

Build it yourself for £39.95 including VAT and postage (note - case not included).

> Racom Ltd, Dept. A. 81 Cholmeley Road, Reading, Berks RG1 3LY Tel: 0734 67027

> > **PROBLEMS WITH**

THAT PROJECT?

We will - * BUILD

BARGAINTIME VOLTAGE REGS. T0220 39p each UV PROMS 2716 £2.30 2732 £4.12 DIODES DIODES In4148 2p each or £1.50/100 In4001/4002/4003 3p each Zener Diodes 400mW (BZY38C) Red 9p; Green 10p; Yellow 11p Special pack 10 of each £2.50 I.C. SOCKETS 4p each or £3 per 100 Turned Low HEATSINKS ,T0220/S0T32 Finger Heatsinks Vert. or Horiz. Mounting 18 deg c/w 20p each; 15 deg c/w 24p each To 5 push on 9p each 46 × 46mm Finger type drilled To 3 7 deg c/w 28p each pin profiles RESISTORS -14 16 18 20 22 24 28 E24 Range Carbon Film, Bandoliered 100 Assorted values 12p 14p 16p 15p 10 per value ...95p c/w 28p each 55 × 55mm Finger typed drilled To3 4.5 deg c/w 31p each 65mm × 20mm × 50mm extruded sink 53p 1000 Assorted values 19p 50 per value...£8 2.75 deg c/w 98p each TERMS: Strictly cash with order. All prices inclusive of VAT. HANDLING: Charge of 50p on orders under £5. Heatsink Listing and Data Sheets sent with all orders or on receipt of large sae with 26p of postage.

CAMTEC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS LIMITED

5 York Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO2 1QW

Tel: (0243) 862911

All your Electronics Kits and projects. Prices from only £5.00

* TEST

* REPAIR

* Call us now for a quote. *

WEB Logic Systems Ltd 15 High Street, Harpenden, Herts. 05827-62119



When you need to update yourself with all that is available in the "Do-it-yourself" market, then you need the Hobby Herald.

Packed with product information essential to the electronics enthusiast, this new electronics catalogue lists over 60 exciting products ranging from All Purpose Cutters to Verobloc, the solderless breadboard. All products are available throughout the U.K. from over 200 stockists.

HOBBY HERALD

Alternatively ordering products through the Herald is simplicity itself, and you can pay by either cheque, Barclaycard or Access. So make sure you get your copy

of Hobby Herald by

ringing (04215) 62829.

BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd., Industrial Estate, Chandlers Ford, Hampshire, SO5 3ZR.





SAVE fff's ON HOME HEATING BILLS

UNIQUE DIGITAL THERMOSTAT POSSIBLE FUEL SAVINGS OF UP TO 25%



Normally manufactured exclusively for the trade. Features:
Continuous readout of ambient temp via 3 digit 7 segment display

LED indicates when pump is in operation
 ● 0.2°C Hysterises

• 240v 3A control contacts • Switched set temperature



High specification — Simple to calibrate — Connect in place of existing thermostat — Requires 240v 2VA supply — Kit includes all necessary components, Enclosure, diagrams and instructions.

Kit price only £29.95. Assembled Price £45.00 plus £1 p&p (prices Include VAT)
Send cheque or PO to: DICON ELECTRONICS LIMITED Bond Street, Bury, Lancs BL9 7DU Tel 061-797 5666

It's easy to complain about advertisements

The Advertising Standards Authority.

If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

Train for success, for a better job, better pay

Enjoy all the advantages of an ICS Diploma Course, training you ready for a new, higher paid, more exciting career.

Learn in your own home, in your own time, at your own pace, Through ICS home study, used by over 8 million already! Look at the wide range of opportunities awaiting you. Whatever your interest or skill, there's an ICS Diploma Course there for you to use.

Send for your FREE CAREER BOOKLET today

—no cost or obligation at all.

—no cost or c	obligation at all.
C & G BASIC ELECTRONICS	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
C & G RADIO AMATEUR'S Exam	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
RADIO & AUDIO ENGINEERING	TV & AUDIO SERVICING
RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS	ELECTRICAL INSTALL— ATIONS/CONTRACTING
AUTO MECHANICS	C & G BASIC MECHAN-
Name	
Address	P.Code

Division of National Education Corporation

ICS
Dept L261
160 Stewarts Road,
London SW8 4UJ







Friday November 25th Saturday November 26th Sunday November 27th

10am - 6pm 10am - 6pm 10am - 4pm

Improved venue

We have transferred Breadboard to Cunard International Exhibition Centre, so that we can offer improved facilities to the visitor, including car parking and ease of access by rail, tube and car, all in a modern attractive setting. We have also arranged a reduced hotel/rail fare package to attract enthusiasts from all parts of the country.

Planned features include

- 1. Full range of lectures planned over 3 days to cover most aspects of electronics and computing.
- 2. Electronics/Computing Advice Centre manned by experts.
- 3. Demonstration of electronic organs and synthesisers.
- 4. Holography presentation.
- 5. Practical Demonstration on "How to produce printed circuit boards".
- 6. Computer Corner extensive display of computer hardware "Try Before You Buy".
- 7. Amateur radio Action Centre.
- 8. Computer controlled model railway competition.
- 9. Pick of the Projects Demonstration of the best from ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL, HOBBY ELECTRONICS and ELECTRONICS DIGEST over the past ten years.
- 10. Giant T.V. screen video games.
- 11. Robotic display.

Why not bring the family to the show and enjoy a weekend in London? We have arranged a complete hotel package for our visitors to the exhibition. All inclusive rail tickets also available. Send now for details of what we, the organisers, can offer you.

Write to: Breadboard '83

e: Breadboard '83 ASP Exhibitions 145 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0EE

GRIPOMETER

How strong are you? The answer's in your hands!

lan Hickman

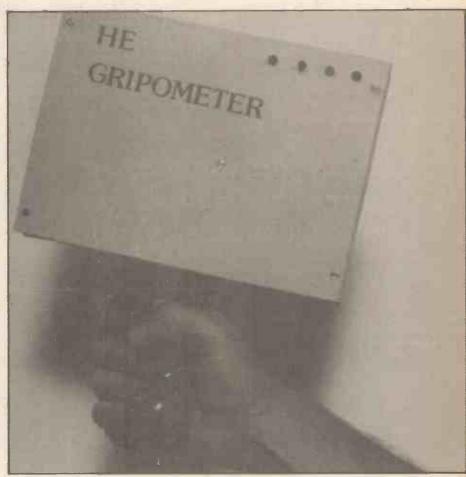
ARE YOU still feeling your way in the Wonderful World of Electronics? Or beginning to get the hang of it and looking for an interesting project to tackle? Either way, look no further! Here is a project which is not too complex, is educational and at the same time fun to build - and use. The components are all standard and inexpensive, so there's no problem there. Furthermore, just to keep your feet on the ground and remind you that electronics has to interface with the everyday world of people and things, the project involves just a wee bit of mechanics. (Did I hear you say UGH! — never fear, for those who can't face the constructional work, a full kit of parts is being made available).

When I visited the annual fair as a lad, beside the big attractions like the steam roundabout with its mechanical organ, and the Dodgems there were smaller attractions as well - perhaps there still are. Among these were various "try-your-strength" stalls, like the punch bag and the one with a bell twenty feet up in the air which you could ring (if you were Superman) by wielding an enormous mallet. There was also one with a couple of handles you could squeeze, and a dial which measured the strength of your grip. This last one always fascinated me, though as a lad I couldn't even reach the handles and in any case preferred to save my pennies for the Helter-Skelter.

The fairground Test-Your-Grip machine was doubtless all done with good-old fashioned mechanics, but HE now presents an all electronic Gripometer. This is a gripometer with another difference too: with the aid of a secret "go faster's button, you can astound your friends with your superhuman strength!

Putting On The Squeeze

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Gripometer. The "linear displacement transducer" is quite simply a slider type potentiometer with 60mm travel, and it is operated by a level with a spring return. If you have grappled with the "O" level physics syllabus, you will recognize the three types of lever in Figure 2. The type-3 lever is the one which provides the least mechanical advantage for the "effort" — your hand — and is therefore just the one for our Gripometer! Your handgrip is opposed by a spring and the resultant



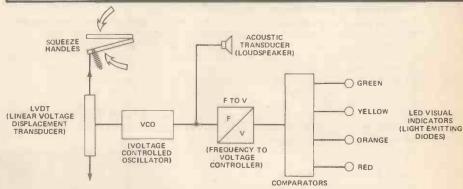


Figure 1. A block diagram of the HE Gripometer.

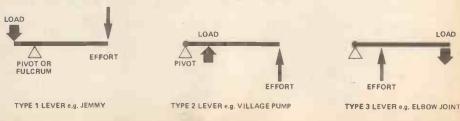


Figure 2. The three basic types of lever.

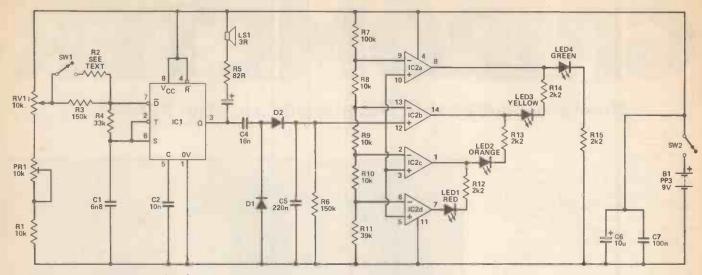


Figure 3. The Gripometer circuit.

movement of the lever works the linear potentiometer as in Figure 4.

This brings us to the circuit diagram of Figure 3, in which the linear potentiometer is RV1. The normal position of the wiper is near the bottom end of its travel, due to the action of the spring. In this position, the voltage at the wiper is less than 2/3 of the battery voltage, with the result that (as explained elsewhere) the timer IC, IC1, will not oscillate. As the handgrip is squeezed, the wiper of RV1 moves upwards towards the postive supply rail, +9V. IC1 thus starts to oscillate as a low frequency, getting higher and higher as the wiper moves upwards. The output at pin 3 is drives the loudspeaker, giving a higher pitched sound the harder you

squeeze the handles

The pulse output waveform at pin 3 of IC1 is also applied to a simple frequency to voltage converter circuit, consisting of C4, D1 and D2, C5 and R8. On the negative going edge of a pulse at pin 3 of IC1, D1 conducts, leaving C4 discharged. On the following positive going edge, D2 turns on and the pulse voltage is shared between C4 and C5. As C5 is the larger, only a little of the voltage appears across it, but C4 is discharged again on the next negative going edge and adds a little charge to C5 on the next positive going edge again, and so on. The charge added to C5 on each positive edge builds up the voltage across C5 until a balance is reached with the discharge current through R8. The higher the frequency of the waveform at pin 3, the more charge per second is fed via D2 onto C5, and so the higher the voltage across it, although the relationship is not linear. This voltage is applied to the non-inverting (+ve) inputs of all four op-amps of IC2. The inverting (ve) inputs of the op-amps are connected to voltages derived from the potential divider chain R9, 10, 11, 12 and 13. When IC1 is not oscillating, there is of course no voltage across C5, so the noninverting input of each op-amp is at a lower voltage than its inverting input.

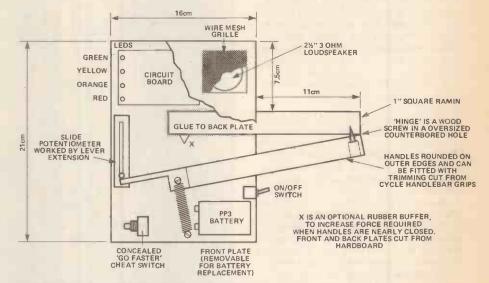


Figure 4. The mechanics of the Gripometer.

Consequently, the output of each and every op-amp is at OV and none of the LEDs (light emitting diodes) LED1 -LED4 is lit.

As you squeeze the handles harder and the pitch of the sound rises, the voltage at the non-inverting input of op-amp IC2d will exceed that at the inverting input. Thus the output voltage of IC2d will rise to +9V, turning on LED1. As the pitch, and the voltage across C5, rises even higher, the output of IC2c will rise to +9V, extinguishing LED1 and lighting

up LED2. Then LED3 lights up and finally - if you are very strong LED4 lights. Due to the deliberately arranged ripple on the voltage across C5; between one LED extinguishing and the next one lighting there is an intermediate state where both are alight. Thus although there are only four LEDs (red, orange, yellow and green) there are eight states.: All Off, Red, Red+Orange, Orange, Orange+, Yellow, Yellow+Green and Green.

Note that there is no feedback around the four op-amps - they are



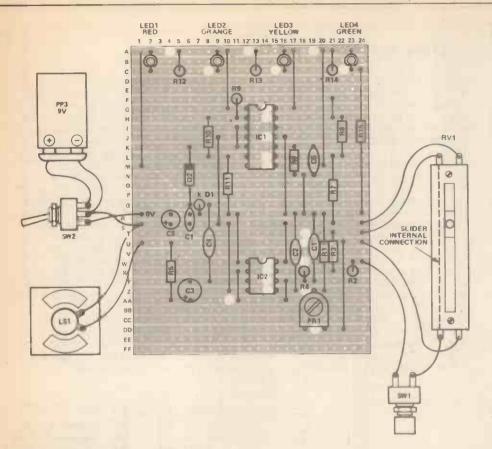


Figure 5. The Veroboard layout.

used "open loop", as simple comparators.

So that is basically how it works. The naughty bit is associated with SW1. The frequency of oscillation depends not only on the voltage at the slider of RV1, but also on the resistance between there and pin 7 of IC1. Closing SW1 connects R4 in parallel with R5, and results in a higher frequency of oscillation for any given setting of RV1. That is to say, the same frequency of oscillation will be achieved for a lower setting of RV1 which is equivalent to making your grip seem much more muscular than it really is!

Construction

No detailed dimensions are given as you will want to make your gripometer to suit your particular handgrip — you may even want to make the whole thing back to front if you are left handed! However, Figure 4 gives typical leading dimensions, and the construction method should be clear from this figure and the photograph. Note that for convenience a tension spring is used in place of the compression spring shown diagrammatically in Figure 1. You should be able to find a suitable spring at your local DIY or junk shop. By fitting it further from or close to the fulcrum (hinge point) you will make the handles harder or easier to squeeze respectively, and this provides a convenient method of adjusting the effort required. You

should aim to enable yourself to move the wiper of RV1 about ½ of the way up. Then, when the whole unit is complete, if R4 is around 220 (you can experiment with different values here) you should be able to light the yellow LED, whereas with SW1 open the strongest man in the world won't be able to!

The electronics can be built up on a small piece of Veroboard as shown in Figure 5. This fits at the top of the unit so that the four LEDs are easily visible by the person trying his strength, as well as by bystanders. The loudspeaker (2.5in, 3R) fits next to the Veroboard, whilst the battery and on/off switch can be fitted at the bottom of the unit. The "cheat" switch SW1, which is of the "push for ON, push again for OFF" variety, was mounted so as to be readily accessible but not too obvious.

Setting Up

Before switching on for the first time, thoroughly check out the construction of the Veroboard circuitry and the wiring to other components—loudspeaker, RV1, SW1 and SW2. In particular, make sure that all the diodes, including the LEDs are connected the right way round. Next, disconnect RV1 from the spring lever and set it at the top of end (+9V) of its travel. Momentarily connect the 9V battery and you should hear a high pitched note from the loudspeaker. If you don't, disconnect the battery immediately and look for the fault.

Parts List

- I dits List
RESISTORS
(All 1/8 watt 5%) R1, 8, 9, 10
R1, 8, 9, 10
soo toxt
R3, 6150k
R4
R7 100k
R11
K12, 13, 14, 15 2K2
POTENTIOMETERS
RV1 10k
RV1 10k 65mm slide pot PR1 10k
horiz. preset
CAPACITORS
°C1 6n8 polyester
C2
polyester C3 47u 16V
radial electro
C4
c5
polyester min. layer C6 10u 16V
C6 10u 16V
radial electro C7
disc ceramic
SEMICONDUCTORS
IC1 555 IC2 LM324
quad op-amp D1, 2 1N4148
D1, 2 1N4148
LED1 0.2" Red LED2 0.2" Orange LED3 0.2" Yellow
LED30.2" Yellow
LED4 0.2" Green
MISCELLANEOUS
SW1SPST push-on/push-off
SW2 SPDT
toggle LS1
Veroboard, 32 strips x 24 holes;
Veropins; PP3 battery and clip; wire, solder, nuts and bolts, etc.
PHYLINES 24

This could be a missing connection, but could just as easily be an unintentional extra one, where you have failed to cut completely one of the tracks of the Veroboard, say. It is worth examining each cut individually with a watchmaker's eyeglass, even more so if you have used a twist drill rather than a proper VERO track cutter.

BUYLINESpage 34

When you have the sound responding to the movement of RV1, check that one or other of the LEDs lights. With RV1 reconnected to the spring lever, check that its rest position is near the PR1 end of its travel. Adjust PR1 so that there is no sound from the loudspeaker, but so that a low pitch is emitted as soon as the handles are squeezed. With a fresh PP3 battery and SW1 closed, you

Inside the 555

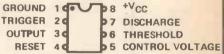
The figure below shows the internal architecture of the versatile 555 timer integrated circuit, a popular IC made by most manufacturers. It can be used in a number of ways, either as a monostable (a "one shot", which produces a single output pulse each time it is triggered) or as an astable (a free-running circuit which produces a repetitive pulse train). In this project we use it as an astable and do not need the facility for resetting the flipflop, so we connect the RESET input, pin 4, to the positive supply at pin 8.

Whenever the voltage at pin 2 (TRIGGER) falls below 1/3 Vcc, the lower comparator sets the flip-flop, which turns off the DISCHARGE transistor at pin 7 and drives the output at pin 3 high. Whenever the voltage at pin 6 (THRESHOLD) rises above 3/3 Vcc, the upper comparator resets the flip-flop which turns on the discharge transistor and drives the output low. The absolute values of the internal resistors RA, RB and RC which set the trigger and threshold voltages are not very accurate, but their ratios are precise. C2 is simply a decoupling capacitor. The operation of the stable connection shown is as follows.

The voltage at pins 2 and 6 will rise as C1 charges up through R1 and R2 in series, aiming at +Vcc. However, when it reaches 2/3 Vcc, the upper threshold is exceeded, the upper comparator will reset the flip-flop and the discharge transistor will turn on hard. This will effectively ground the junction of R1 and R2. The voltage at pins 2 and 6 will therefore start to fall as C1 discharges via R2, aiming at ground potential (zero volts). However, as soon as the voltage across C1 falls below 1/3 Vcc, the trigger voltage level, the comparator sets the flip-flop, turning the discharge transistor off again and the cycle repeats.

The voltage at pins 2 and 6 is

therefore a sawtooth waveform oscillating between 1/3 Vcc and 2/3 Vcc and back again, whilst the output at pin 4 sits alternatively "high" (nearly at Vcc) and "low" (near OV ground). If R1 is increased, the frequency of oscillation will fall and vice versa, and similarly with R2. If instead of increasing R1, we return it to a voltage less than +Vcc, this will have the same effect. As we return it to a progressively lower voltage, less than 2/3Vcc, the frequency will fall right down to zero, since the voltage across C1 can never operate the upper comparator, and the circuit stops oscillating altogether. Of course when the discharge transistor is ON, C1 is discharged via R2 regardless of R1, so the negative going half of the oscillation always takes the same length of time. Thus at low frequencies, the "square" wave driving the loudspeaker in Figure 3 becomes very asymmetrical.



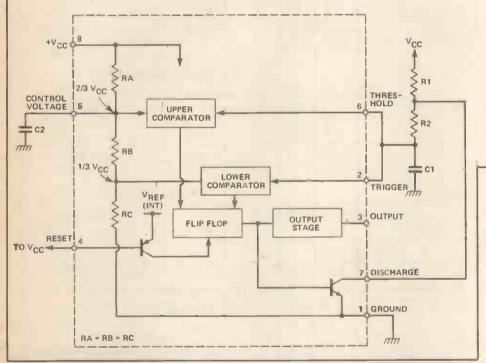
Gripometer. This is described in detail in the box above.

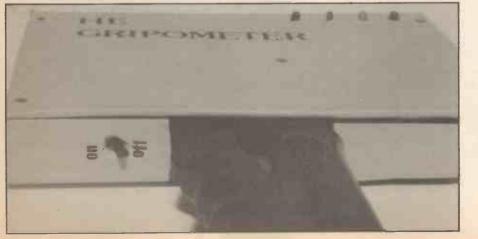
Figure 6. The diagram (left) and table (above) show the internal architecture of the 555 timer IC used in the

should just be able to light LED4. If you can close the two handles completely, you should fit a stronger spring, but you should have sorted that out early in the constructional stage! With SW1 open it should not be possible to light LED4 even with the two handles completely closed. Note that a fresh battery should be used - as the battery voltage falls the audible output is largely unaffected, but it gets harder and harder to light the last two LEDs!

Having got it all working, you can fit the front panel and decorate it as you will. The Gripometer handles can be finished off using brightly coloured cycle handlebar grips, cut to fit round the outside edge of the handles. This not only provides a comfortable grip, it also adds a professional touch to the finish.

Naturally, when you hand it to your friends to try, SW1 will be open. Before demonstrating your own amazing strength, a little stagecraft exagerated adjustment to your grip and loud clearing of the throat - will provide the necessary cover for you to push SW1. And for your next trick ...!





HE PCB SERVICE

PCBs For Readers!

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS (PCBs) for HE projects have often represented an obstacle for our readers. Some of you, no doubt, make your own but our PCB Service saves you the trouble.

NOW you can buy your PCBs direct from HE. All (non-copyright) PCBs will be available automatically from the HE PCB Service. Each board is produced from the same master as that used for the published design and so each will be a true copy, finished to a high standard.

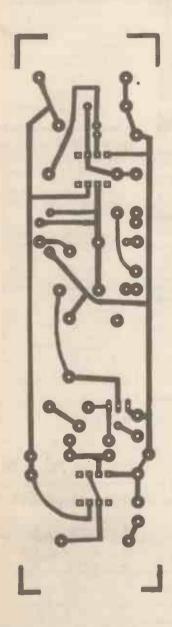
Apart from the PCBs for this month's projects, we are making available some of the popular designs from earlier issues. See below for details. Please note that only boards for projects listed below are available: if it isn't listed we can't supply it.

July 81 HE/8107/1 HE/8107/2 HE/8107/3	Organ 3 Organ 4 Ultrasound Burglar Alarm	£6.00 £6.00	HE/8205/3 HE/8205/4 June 82 HE/8206/1	Echo-Reverb Cable Tracker Power Supply	£5.63 £1.85	HE/8212/5 HE/8212/6 HE/8212/7 HE/8212/8 January 83	TV Amp Lofty Noise Gate Low Cost Alarm	£5.70 £2.61 £3.60 £2.30
August 81 HE/8108/1 HE/8108/2	RPM Meter Thermometer	£1.77 £1.67	HE/8206/2 HE/8206/3 HE/8206/4&5	Design Auto-Wah Auto Greenhouse Sprinkler Telephone Timer	£2.48 £3.08 £3.45	HE/8301/1 HE/8301/2 February 83	Chip Probe Switched Mode Regulator	£1.82 £1.96
September 81 HE/8109/1 HE/8109/2	Power Pack Reaction Tester Game	£1.69	July 82 HE/8207/1	(Set of Two) Tanover	£6.50	HE/8302/1 HE/8302/2 March 83 HE/8303/1	Incremental Timer DigiTester PSU Loudspeaker	£7.13 £6.70
October 81 HE/8110/1	'Diana' Metal Detector Combination Lock	£3.31	HE/8207/2 HE/8207/3 HE/8207/4	TVI Filter Computer PSU Solar Radio	£1.78 £7.68 £1.98	HE/8303/2 April 83	Protector Overvolt Cutout	£2.51 £2.25
November 81 HE/8111/1&2	Sound Torch (Set of Two)	£5.31	August 82 HE/8208/1&2 HE/8208/3&4	Digital Millivoltmete (Set of Two) Audio Analyser (Set of Two)	£4.34	HE/8304/1 HE/8304/2&3	Ducker Main Board Preamp Board	£7.18 £3.56 £2.31 £2.10
December 81 HE/8112/1 January 82	Pedalboard Organ	£5.64	September 82 HE/8209/1&2	Signal lights Main Module	£1.96	HE/8304/4 May 83 HE/8203/1 HE/8305/3 HE/8305/4	B8C Interface Stall Thief Auto-Test	£4.82 £2.50 £2.50
HE/8201/1 February 82	Intelligent NiCad Charger	£2.83	HE/8209/3 HE/8209/4	Junction Module ZX Interface Slot' Car Controller	£1.70 £3.34 £1.98	June 83 HE/8306/1	Sinclair Sound Board	£2.80
HE/8202/1 HE/8202/2	Relay Driver Mast-Head Amp	£2.07 £1.08	October 82 HE/8210/1 HE/8210/2	Flash Point Alarm Negative Voltage Generator	£2.13	HE/8306/2 HE/8306/3 HE/8306/4	CB Rap Latch Bat Light (Car battery monit Traffic Light Toy	£1.65 £2.25 (or) £2.56
March 82 HE/8203/1 April 82	Digital Dice	£1.40	HE/8210/3 November 82	Squelch Unit	£2.52	July 83 HE/8307/1	Soft Fuzz	£2.77
HE/8204/1 HE/8204/2 HE/8204/3	Digital Capacitance Meter Dual Engine Driver Bike Alarm	£4.02 £3.27 £2.45	HE/8211/1 December 82	Pedometer/ Odometer	£2.13	August 83 HE/8308/1 HE/8308/2 HE/8308/3 HE8308/4	Whistle Switch Ace Interface Enlarger Timer Auto-Winder	£4.40 £3.52 £2.92 £2.98
May 82 HE/8205/1&2	Digital Thermometer (Set of Two)	£4.62	HE/8212/1 HE/8212/2 HE/8212/3&4	Phase Four Microlog Tape/Slide (Set of Two)	£2.83 £3.98 £5.26	September 83 HE 8309 1 HE 8309 2	Tremoleko SPL Meter	£3.14 £4.22
DIAGE								

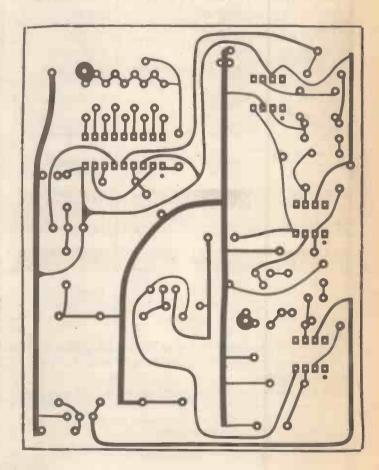
PLACE an order for your PCBs using the form below (or a piece of plain paper if you prefer not to cut the magazine), then simply wait for your PCBs to drop through your letterbox, protected by a Jiffy bag.

HE PCB Service, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 14	15 Charing Cross Road, London WC2	H OEE
l enclose a cheque/Postal Order made payable to ASP Ltd, for the amount shown below Price.	Boards Required	Price
OR I wish to pay by Barclaycard. Please charge my account number		
· VISA		
OR .		
I wish to pay by Access. Please charge to my account number		
SIGNATURE		
NAME (BLOCK CAPITALS)		
ADDRESS		
	Add 45p p& p	0.45
Please allow 21 days for delivery	Total Enclosed £	

PCB FOIL PATTERNS



Above: The PCB foil pattern for the Tremoleko project.



Above: The master pattern for the SPL Meter.

HOBBY ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Lineage:

30p per word (minimum 15 words) Semi-display £7.50 per single column centimetre Ring for information on series bookings/discounts

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)



01-437 1002 **EXT 282**

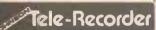
Send your requirements to: Julie Bates, ASP Ltd., 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EF

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

PARAPHYSICS **JOURNAL** (Russian translations). Psychotronics, Kirlianography, heliphonic music telekinetics. Computer software. SAE 4 x - Paralab, Downton Wilts.

SERVICES

JOHNSON INTRODUCES THE NEW



Automatically record evi Jelephone call

- * Elegent, unobtrusive
- Swar 2-way
- British Telecom
- approved Records up to
- 8 hours on a standard

C120 tape

Johnson Electronics (Works), Star Warehouse, Camden Goods Depot, Challt Farm Road, London NW1 01-286 6119

£95 (+ £2 p&p)

ALARMS

ALARM MENT. Please visit our 2,000 sq. ft. showrooms or write or phone for your free catalogue. C.W.A.S. LTd. 100 Rooley Avenue. Bradford BD6 1DB. Telephone 0274-308920.

COMPUTING

HAVEN HARDWARE

ZX81 £49.90. Inverse Video £4.50. Repeating Keymodule £5.95. ZX Spectrum software. Repulser fruit machines and Solitair £4.95 each. Mancala and Patience £5.95 each. Jupiter Ace £89.90. Inverse Video £4.95.

eo £4.95.
Access taken. SAE for detalls.
HAVEN HARDWARE
4 Asby Road, Asby, Workington,
Cumbria Tel: 094:886 627
Agency enquiries welcome

32% of our readers own a computer - reach them with

> **ASP Classified** 01-437 1002

HOBBY SHOP

DAVENTRY

EMOS

HIGH MARCH DAVENTRY NN1 1 4HQ Tel: (03272) 5523

- ★ Open Mon-Sat 9am-4pm
- Both retailers and wholesalers
 Vast stocks of components
 Large 'walk-round' electronics
 supermarket

TODMORDEN

PROFESSIONAL OR HOBBYIST?

Come and have a look at the EMPORIUM Bargains galore — catalogue available Electronic, Electrical and Mechanical Nuts & Bolts, Resistors, Capacitators, Meters, Semiconductors and much more.

A. C. TOWNLEY LTD A. G. TOWNLET LID
Harehill Mill
Harehill St (off Burnley Rd), Todmorden
Open 8.30-5.30 Sats till 1 pm
(lunch 1-2pm)

Should you wish to promote your business in this section ring Julie on 01-437 1002 extn. 282

IRELAND

IRELAND

Call A & A ELECTRONICS for wide range of kits 17 Cuala Road Bray Co. Wicklow Tel. 01-862422

W YORKSHIRE



ACE MAILTRONIX LIMITED 3A Commercial Street Batley, West Yorkshire Tel. 0924 441129

Open: 9-5,30pm Weekdays 9.30-1pm Saturdays Retailers and wholesalers

TRANSISTORS

SPECIAL OFFER of unmarked transistors (each type of transistor supplied in separate, marked bag). BC338, BC237B, BC239B, BC115, BC173B, BC182B, BC238B. Only 50p for 10 (excluding VAT). Add 25p Access/Barclaycard p&p. accepted. Van Gelder Ltd, P.O. Southend-on-Sea, Box SS2 6Q6

SOFTWARE **APPLICATIONS**

SPY CASSETTE. Spectrum/ ZX81 lets you stop and copy any previously unstoppable tape. Simply press C for instant copy. If a Spectrum £3.95, ZX81 version£2.50. Bobker, 29 Chadlerton Drive, Bury, Lancs.

EQUIPMENT

AERIAL AMPLIFIERS prove weak television reception. Price £6.70. S.A.E. for leaflets. Electronic Mailorder, Ramsbottom, Lancashire BLO 9AGH

FOR SALE

POWERAMPLIFIERS watt £11.95! - case and controls, volume, balance and sockets. 4 x MJ3001 outputs, 100 & 100 watts!! (R.R.P. & Data = £38.40). KIA 8, Cunliffe Road,

> Whatever you're selling, refer to HOBBY CLASSIFIED

STEREOAMPS 120 watt (60 + 60)... Case — D.I.N sockets and controls... 9-40 v/smoothing... protected outputs 3/15 ... tested & diagrams £10/inc ... KIA-8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley.

PB2720 SOUNDERS 3 for £1. 5mm leds with clips, red or green, 10 for £1. Push to make switches 10 for £1 P.C.B. containing NE555 and 4011B 25p each 100 uf or 10uf caps 10 for £1. Post/packing 40p. Micro-Tech Industries, 1 Pheonix Street, Brighouse, W. Yorks Pheonix HD6 1PD.

PLANS 'N DESIGN

CONVERT ANY TV into large screen oscilloscope. External unit plugs into aerial socket of TV. Circuit & plans £3 or SAE details. J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury,

AMAZING electronic plans. lasers, gas, ruby, light shows, high voltage teslas, van de graph, surveillance devices, ultrasonics, pyrotechnics, new solar generator, 150 more projects, catalogue S.A.E., Plancentre, Bromyard Road Industrial Estate, Ledbury HR8

There are over 35,000 potential customers looking at this page, shouldn't you be reaching them?

> For the best -HOBBY CLASSIFIED

COMPONENTS

WANTBANDO

Auto Electronics, 103 Coventry Street, Kidderminster Tel: (0562) 2179

Brand new components by return post or ring with Access/Barclaycard number for same day despatch.

All manufacturers guaranteed new stock. All at most competitive prices. Catalogue available only 50p. All prices inclusive of VAT.

IN STOCK New telephone plugs and sockets also ZX81 plugs and spectrum plugs and wide range of burglar alarm equipment and all accessories for same plus large range of components. Shudehill Supply Co. Ltd., 53 Shudehill, Man-chester 4. 061-834 1449.

KITS

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac lightsensitive lacquer now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

DIGITAL WATCH replacement parts, batteries, displays, backlights, etc. Also reports publications charts. S.A.E. for full list: Profords Copners Drive, Holmer Green, Bucks HP15 6SGE.

HOBBY ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT — ORDER FORM

If you have something to sell now's your chance! Don't turn the page — turn to us! Rates of charge: 30p per word per issue (minimum of 15 words).

and post to HOBBY ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED DEPT., 145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2

	,	

Please place my advert in HOBBY ELECTRONICS for issues commencing as soon as possible.

I am enclosing my Cheque/Postal Order/International Money
Order for: (delete as necessary) £.... (Made payable to A.S.P. Ltd)

Classification

VISA OR DE

OR Debit my Access/Barclaycard (Delete as necessary)



Classification
Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms)
(delete-accord(ngiy)
Address

Signature. Date

All classified advertisements must be paid for in advance.

Daytime Tel. No.

RECRUITING? SELLING A PRODUCT? OR A SERVICE?

GET MAXIMUM BENEFIT FOR YOUR MONEY

FIND OUT ABOUT OUR WHOLE RANGE OF PUBLICATIONS IN:

COMPUTING VIDEO RADIO

ELECTRONICS

Simply telephone

ASP CLASSIFIED

01-437 1002

HOBBY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISERS INDEX SEPTEMBER 1983

A.D. Electronics	44
Ambit International	IFC
Audio Electronics	31
Bicc Vero	57
B.K. Electronics	IBC
B.N.R.S.	18
J. Bull	19
	56
Camtec	53
Concept Electronics	21
Dataplus Development	57
Dicom Electronics	56
Durrant Radio	18
Electroni-Kit	5
Electronize Design	44
Elen Electronics	21
Hawk Electronics	44
Hazzlewood Electronics	34
Hemmings Electronics	44
Horizon Elecontrics	
ICS	57
ILP	12, 13
Kelan Engineering	31
Litesoldering Developments	35
Magenta Electronics	24
Pantec	35
Parndon Electronics	44
Racom	56
Rapid	4
Brian J. Reed	35
Sandwell Plant	18
Silica Shop	OBC
Sparkrite	47
S&R Brewster	18
Technomatic	46
T K Electronics	21
Twyford Electronics	53
W.E.B. Logic Systems Test Ltd	56



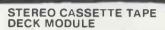
MULLARD SPEAKER KITS

Purposefully designed 40 wat R.M.S. and 30 wat R.M.S. 8 ohm speaker systems recently developed by MULLARD'S specialist team in Belgium. Kits comprise Mullard woofer (8° or 5°) with foam surround and aluminium voice coil. Mullard 3° high power domed tweeter. B.K.E. built and tested crossover based on Mullard circuit, combining low loss components, glass for board and recessed loudspeaker terminals. SUPERB SOUNDS AT LOW COST, Kits supplied in polystyrene packs complete with instructions, 8* 40W system — recommended cabinet size 240 × 216 × 445mm

x 216 x 445mm Price £14.90 each + £2.00 P & P. 5" 30W system — recommended 160 x 175 x 295mm Price £13.90 each + £1.50 P 8 P. ded cabinet size

Designer approved flat pack cabinet kits, including grill fabric. Can be finished with iron on veneer or self adhesive vinyl etc.

8" system cabinet kit 80.00 each + £2.50 P & P. 5" system cabinet kit 87.00 each + £2.00 P & P.



Comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unif to horizontal installation into cabine console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready huit and testing.

one complete unit for horizontal installation and courses, on console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready built and tested, proceedings of the process of the p



LOUDSPEAKERS
THREE OUALITY POWER LOUDSPEAKERS (15", 12" and 8" See "Photo).
Ideal for both HI-FI and Disco applications. All units have attractive cast aluminium (ground finish) fixing escutcheons.
Specification and Prices.
15" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms.
50 oz. magnet. 2" aluminium voicecoil, Res.
Freq. 20 Hz. Freq. Resp. to 2.5KHz. Sens.
97dB. Price: £34.00 each +£3.00 P&P.
12" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms.
50 oz. magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil, Res.
Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4 KHz. Sens.
95dB. Price: £24.50 each +£3.00 P&P.
8" 50 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms. 20
oz. magnet. 1½" alluminium voice coil, Res.
Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6 KHz. Sens.
92dB. Black Cone. Price: £9.50 each. Also
available with black protective grille Price:
£9.99 each. P&P£1.50.



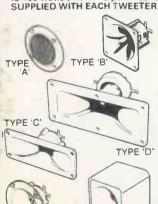
12" 85 watt R.M.S. McKENZIE C1285GP (LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO) 2"

12" 85 WATT R.M.S. MCKENZIE C1285GP (LEAD GUITAR, REYBOARD, DISCO) 2" aluminium voice coil, aluminium centre dome, 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 45Hz., Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz., Sens. 98dB. Price: £22.00 + £3 carriage.
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. MCKENZIE C1285TC [P.A., DISCO] 2" aluminium voice coil. Twin cone. 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 45HZ., Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. Price £22 + £3 carriage.
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. MCKENZIE C15 (BASS GUITAR, P.A.) 3" aluminium voice coil. Die cast chassis. 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 40Hz., Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Price: £47 + £4 carriage.

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS

TYPE 'F"



TYPE 'E

TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.29 each.

TYPE 'B' IKSN1005A) 3 %" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £4.99 each.

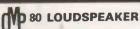
TYPE 'C' | KSN6016A) 2" × 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £5.99 each,

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" × 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suilable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £7.99 each.

TYPE 'E' IKSN1038A) 3%" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £4.99 each.

TYPE 'F' IKSN1057A) Cased version of type 'E'. Free standing satellite tweeter. Perfect add on tweeter for conventional loudspeaker systems Price £10.75 each

P&P 20p ea. (or SAE for Plezo leaflets).



The very best in quality and value.

Ported tuned cabinet in hardwearing black vynide with protective corners and carry handle. Bullt and tested, employing 10in British driver and Piezo tweeter. Spec: 80 watts RMS; 8 ohms; 45Hz-20KHz Size: 20ln x 15in x 12in; Weight: 30 pounds.

Price: £49.00 each £90 per pair Carriage: £5 each £7 per pair

BK ELECTRONICS

Prompt Deliveries VAT inclusive prices Audio Equipment **Test Equipment**

by Thandar and Leader



HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 5 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £7.99p

DIGITAL THERMOMETER -9.9°C to +99.9°C. LED display. Com-

plete with sensor, 70 x 70 mm (9 volt) Price: £27.60p 3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled, professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12 mm (12 volt). Price: £12.49p

SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER 27MHZ Range up to 500 metres. Double coded mod-ulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22 mm 9/12 volt) Price: £16.49 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15 mm (9/12 volt) Price £10.29 P&P All Kits +50p. S.A.E. for complete list



3 watt FM Transmitter

BSR P256 TURNTABLE

P256 turntable chassis • S shaped tone arm
• Belt driven • Aluminium platter •
Precision calibrated counter balance • Antiskate (bias device) • Damped cueing lever skate (bias device) • Damped cueing lever
• 240 volt AC operation (Hz) • Cut-out template supplied • Completely manual arm. This deck has a completely manual arm and is designed primarily for disco and studio use where all the advantages of a manual arm are

required.
Price E31.35 each, £2.50 P&P



POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE



New model. Improved specification NEW OMP100 Mk.II POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE Power Amplifier Module complete with integral heat sink, toroidal transformer power supply and glass fibre p.c.b. assembly. Incorporates drive circuit to power a compatible LED Vu meter. New Improved specification makes this amplifier ideal for P.A., Instrumental and Hi-Fi applications. SPECIFICATION Output Power:— 110 watts R.M.S. Loads:— Open and short circuit proof 4/16 ohms.

ohms.

Frequency Response:— 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB. T.H.D.:— 0.01%. T.H.D.:- 0.01%. S.N.R. (Unweighted):- -118dB ±3.5dB

Sensitivity for Max Output:— 500mV @ 10K, Size:— 360 x 115 x 72 mm Price:— £31.99 + £2.00 P&P. Vu Meter Price:— £7.00 + 50p P&P.

O.E.M.'S CONTACT BARRY PEARNE Tel. 0702 52752

HOME PROTECTION SYSTEM

Better to be 'Alarmed' then terrifiled. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED. Control Unit—Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated facia switch—off—test—armed. 30 second exit and entry delay. Indoor alarm—Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output. Outdoor Alarm—Electronic swept freq. shen. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain re-

chargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions

SAVE £128 Usual price £228 85 BKE's PRICE £99.pap£4

SAE for colour brochure



SAFGAN DT-520 DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE. New British model. 12 month guarantee. 20 MHz Band Width. Specification: & CH1, CH2: 5mV/div-20V/div. & Time Base: 1 Sec/div-100ns/div. & XY Facility: Matched XY inputs. & Trigger: Level control ± slope selection. & Auto, normal, TV Triggering, & Z-Modulation. & CAL output 1V 1KHz. & Sweep output 0-9V. & Gratic.ule Due ruled 10 x8 cm. (5° C.R.T.) Very sharp trace. & Size: H235mm, W177mm, D360mm. & Weight: 65. Kgs. & Supply: 200-20V. 40-60 Hz. & Price: £241.50 — FREE Securicor Delivery. Probes: X1 £8.05, X1/X10 Switched £10.93.



FREE SECURICOR

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR



★ SAE for current lists. ★ Official orders welcome. ★ All prices include VAT. ★ Sales Counter. ★ ★ All items packed where applicable in special energy absorbing PU foam. ★ Please phone 0702 527572 ★

00 FREE PROGRAM

FROM SILICA SHOP —



ATARI PRICES REDUCED!

We at Silica Shop are pleased to announce some fantastic reductions in the prices of the Atari 400 800 personal computers. We believe that the Atari at its new price will become the U.K.'s most popular per-sonal computer and have therefore set up the Silica Atari Users Club. This club already has a library of over 500 programs and with your purchase of a 400 or 800 computer we will give you the first 100 free of charge. There are also over 350 professionally writers and will be a support of the supp ten games and utility programs, some are listed below. Complete the reply coupon and we'll send you full details. Alternatively give us a ring on 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

ATARI 400 with 16K

£149

ATARI 400 with 48K

£198

ATARI 800 with 48K

£299

8

Don't buy a T.V. gamef Buy an Atari 400 personal computer and a game cartridge and that's all you'll need. Later on you can buy the Basic Programming cartridge (£35) and try your hand at programming using the easy to learn BASIC language. Or if you are interested in business applications, you can buy the Atari 800 + Disk Drive + Printer together with a selection of business packages.

Silica Shop have put together a full catalogue and price list giving details of all the peripherals as well as the extensive range of software that is now available for the Atari 400 800. The Atari is now one of the best supported personal computers. Send NOW for Silica Shop's catalogue and price list as well as details on our users club.

THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF ITEMS AVAILABLE:

ACCESSORIES Cables
Cassettes
Diskettes
Joysticks
Le Stick - Joystick
Misc Supplies
Paddles

Mountain Shoot Rearguard Star Flite Sunday Golf

Joysticks
Le Stick - Joystick
Misc Supplies
Paddles
Paddles
SiMULATIONS
Crush Crumble Crush
Orush Crumble Crumble Star Warrior
No 1 Sav Island 1
No 1 Sav Island 2
Compute Bk Ateri
No 12 Golden Voy
Angle Worms
OS Unilities List
OS Unilities List BOOKS
Basic Ref Manual
Compute Atarl DOS
Compute Bk Atarl
Compute Magazine
De Re Atarl
DOS Utilities List
DOS2 Manual
Misc Atarl Books
Op System Listing
Wiley Manual

BUSINESS
Calculator
Database Managem
Decision Maker
Graph-It
Invoicing
Librarian
Mort & Loan Anal
Nominal Ledger
Pavroll
Personal Finl Mgmb
Purchase Ledger
Sales Ledger
Sales Ledger
Statistics I
Stock Control
Telelink I
Visicale

CRYSTALWARE
Beneath The Pyrar
Fantasyland 2041
Galactic Quest
House Of Usher
Sands Of Mars Waterloo World War III

DYNACOMP Alpha Fighter Chompelo Crystals Forest Fire

Forest Fire
Intruder Alert
Monarch
I Moonprobe
Moving Maze
Nominoes Jigsaw
Ne 'Alings of The Emp
Space Trit
Space Trap
Stud Poker
Triple Blockade

FOUCATION From APX

from APX Algicale Atlas of Canada Cubbyholes Elementary Biology Frogmaster Hickory Dickory Inst Comptg Dem Lemonade

EDUCATION from ATARI Conv French Conv German Conv Italian Conv Spanish Energy Czar European C & Caps Music Composer

Maths-Tac-Toe
Metric & Prob Solvy
Mugwump
Music Terms/Notatin
Musical Computer
My First Alphabet
Number Blast
Polycalc
Presidents Of U.S.
Ottle Master
Stereo 3D Graphics
Three R Math Sys
Wordmaker
Touchmarine Comb British Heritage Cribbage/Domlnoes Darts
European Scene Jig
Hickory Dickory
Humpty Dumpty
Jumbo Jet Lander
Snooker & Billiards
Submarine Commdr
Super Cubes & Tilt
Tournament Pool

ENTERTAINMENT from APX Alien Egg Anthill Attank

Babel Blackjack Casino Block Buster Block 'Em Bumper Pool .

Sleazy Adventure Solitaire Space Chase Space Trek Sultans Palace Tact Trek Terry Wizards Gold Wizards Revenge

Oice Poker
Dog Daze
Domination
Downhill
Eastern Front
Galahad & Holy Gri
Graphics Sound
Jax-O
Jukebox
Lookahead
Memory Match
Midas Touch
Minotaur

Castle
Centurion
Checker King
Chinese Puzzle
Codecracker
Comedy Diskette
Oice Poker

ENTERTAINMENT from ATARI Asteroids Basketball Blackjack Centipede Chess Entertainment Kit Missile Command Pac Man Space Invaders Star Raiders Super. Breakout Midas Touch Minotaur Outlaw/Howitzer Preschool Games Pro Bowling Pushover Rabbotz Super. Breakout Video Easel Reversi II Salmon Run 747 Landing Sim Seven Card Stud

ON LINE SYSTEMS Crossfire

Jawbreaker Mission Asteroid Mouskattack Threshold Ulysses/Golden FI Wizard & Princess

PERIPHERALS Centronics Print Disk Drive Epsom Printers

Epsom Printers Program Recorder RS232 Interface Thermal Printer 16K Memory RAM 32K Memory RAM

PERSONAL INT from APX Adv Music System Banner Generator Blackjack Tutor Going To The Dogs Keyboard Organ Morse Code Tutor Personal Friness Prg Player Piano Sketchpad

PROGRAMMING
AIDS from Atari
Assembler Editor
Dsembler. (APX)
Microsoft Basic
Pascal (APX)
Pilot (Consumer)
Pilot (Educator)
Programming Kit

Basics of Animation Bobs Business Display Lists Graphics Machine Kids 1 & 2 Polling Master Memory Map Minl Word Processor Page Flipping Player Missile Gr Player Piano Sounds Sounds Vertical Scrolling

the brochuse and reviews on our range of electrons, products, preade interaction of 301.1111 and by telephone just society our name address critical card numbins, and order requirements were fer to to a 1994 and packings. PREC QF CHARGE in the URL Expense X DN or ye available high addressors change. OPPO PENNOSTRANON FACILITIES – we provide full faculties at our shop in Sidicium, Monday of, full day Sam to 3.00 pm (cooking Thursday Jipm Finday Bjim). All ORDER – we are a specialist mad force companying diare able to subply goods direct to your or or yet.

- MONEY BACK UNDERTRAINED yellow in the law to be consuming to an other to supply goods orent by year.
 MONEY BACK UNDERTRAINED yellow in follow years as the supply count as yearing yellow in 86 uses when 18 days. On recept of the goods in salistaciory condition we will give you & but intrud.
 PART ECRAINED SECOND HADWORD MACHINES we will give you & but intrud.
 COMPETTIVE PRICES our prices often and service a reyemy; competitive Weilar never amountingly undersions and well mannally mitted har by lower price budged by our competence.
 HELPISL ADVICE available on the suitables of a virious computers.
 ATER SASE SERVICES available on the suitables of a virious computers.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED
Dept.HE 9.83 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup,
Kent DA14 4DX Telephone 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



FREE LITERATURE

I am Interested in purchasing an Atari 400/800 computer	and would
like to receive copies of your brochure and test reports	
your price list covering all of the , vallable Hardware and	d Software.

your price list covering all of the , va	illable Hardware and Software.
Name	
Address	

Postcode	
	HE 09 83